

# FCC SAR REPORT

**Applicant:** SUN CUPID TECHNOLOGY (HK) LIMITED

**Address of Applicant:** 16/F, CEO Tower, 77 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Hong Kong

**Equipment Under Test (EUT)**

Product Name: LTE mobile phone

Model No.: Z8

Trade mark NUU

**FCC ID:** 2ADINNUUZ8

**Applicable standards:** FCC 47 CFR Part 2.1093

**Date of Test:** 08 Jul., 2015 ~ 14 Jul., 2015

**Test Result:** Maximum Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)  
Head: 0.796      Body: 0.488      Hotspot: 0.488

Authorized Signature:



Bruce Zhang  
Laboratory Manager

This report details the results of the testing carried out on one sample. The results contained in this test report do not relate to other samples of the same product and does not permit the use of the CCIS product certification mark. The manufacturer should ensure that all products in series production are in conformity with the product sample detailed in this report.

This report may only be reproduced and distributed in full. If the product in this report is used in any configuration other than that detailed in the report, the manufacturer must ensure the new system complies with all relevant standards.

This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 90 days only.

**2 Version**

Version No.	Date	Description
01	30 Jul., 2015	Original

**Prepared by:****Date:**

30 Jul., 2015

**Report Clerk****Reviewed by:****Date:**

30 Jul., 2015

**Project Engineer**

### 3 Contents

1 COVER PAGE.....	1
2 VERSION.....	2
3 CONTENTS.....	3
4 SAR RESULTS SUMMARY.....	5
5 GENERAL INFORMATION.....	7
5.1 CLIENT INFORMATION.....	7
5.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUT .....	7
5.3 MAXIMUM RF OUTPUT POWER .....	8
5.4 ENVIRONMENT OF TEST SITE .....	9
5.5 TEST LOCATION .....	9
6 INTRODUCTION.....	10
6.1 INTRODUCTION .....	10
6.2 SAR DEFINITION.....	10
7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS .....	11
7.1 UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT.....	11
7.2 CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT .....	11
7.3 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS.....	11
8 SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM.....	12
8.1 E-FIELD PROBE.....	13
8.2 DATA ACQUISITION ELECTRONICS (DAE).....	13
8.3 ROBOT .....	14
8.4 MEASUREMENT SERVER .....	14
8.5 LIGHT BEAM UNIT.....	14
8.6 PHANTOM .....	15
8.7 DEVICE HOLDER.....	16
8.8 DATA STORAGE AND EVALUATION.....	17
8.9 TEST EQUIPMENT LIST .....	19
9 TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUIDS .....	20
10 SAR SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	22
11 EUT TESTING POSITION.....	24
11.1 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS .....	24
11.2 POSITIONING FOR CHEEK / TOUCH .....	25
11.3 POSITIONING FOR EAR / 15° TILT.....	25
11.4 SAR EVALUATIONS NEAR THE MOUTH/JAW REGIONS OF THE SAM PHANTOM .....	26
11.5 BODY WORN ACCESSORY CONFIGURATIONS .....	26
11.6 WIRELESS ROUTER (HOTSPOT) CONFIGURATIONS .....	27
12 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....	28
12.1 SPATIAL PEAK SAR EVALUATION .....	28
12.2 POWER REFERENCE MEASUREMENT.....	29
12.3 AREA & ZOOM SCAN PROCEDURES.....	29
12.4 VOLUME SCAN PROCEDURES .....	30
12.5 SAR AVERAGED METHODS .....	30
12.6 POWER DRIFT MONITORING .....	30
13 CONDUCTED RF OUTPUT POWER.....	31
13.1 GSM CONDUCTED POWER .....	31
13.2 WCDMA CONDUCTED POWER .....	33
13.3 LTE CONDUCTED POWER .....	36
13.4 WLAN 2.4 GHz BAND CONDUCTED POWER .....	51
13.5 BLUETOOTH CONDUCTED POWER .....	52
14 EXPOSURE POSITIONS CONSIDERATION .....	53
14.1 EUT ANTENNA LOCATIONS.....	53
14.2 TEST POSITIONS CONSIDERATION .....	53

<b>15 SAR TEST RESULTS SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>54</b>
15.1 STANDALONE HEAD SAR DATA.....	54
15.2 STANDALONE BODY SAR .....	56
15.3 BODY SAR IN HOTSPOT MODE .....	58
15.4 MULTI-BAND SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION CONSIDERATIONS.....	60
15.5 SAR SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION ANALYSIS.....	61
15.6 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY.....	67
15.7 MEASUREMENT CONCLUSION.....	69
<b>16 REFERENCE.....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>APPENDIX A: EUT PHOTOS.....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>APPENDIX B: TEST SETUP PHOTOS .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>APPENDIX C: PLOTS OF SAR SYSTEM CHECK .....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>APPENDIX D: PLOTS OF SAR TEST DATA .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>APPENDIX E: SYSTEM CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE .....</b>	<b>119</b>

## 4 SAR Results Summary

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during test as bellows:

<Highest Reported standalone SAR Summary>

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Head	GSM 850	0.197	PCE	0.796
	GSM 1900	0.132		
	WCDMA Band V	0.270		
	WCDMA Band IV	0.169		
	WCDMA Band II	0.168		
	LTE Band 2	0.389		
	LTE Band 4	0.237		
	LTE Band 7	0.103		
	LTE Band 17	0.349		
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.796		
Body (10 mm Gap)	WLAN 5.2 GHz	0.086	DTS	0.488
	WLAN 5.8 GHz	0.072		
	GSM 850	0.238		
	GSM 1900	0.163		
	WCDMA Band V	0.283		
	WCDMA Band IV	0.254		
	WCDMA Band II	0.266		
	LTE Band 2	0.488		
	LTE Band 4	0.372		
	LTE Band 7	0.314		
Hotspot (10 mm Gap)	LTE Band 17	0.464	DTS	0.488
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.229		
	WLAN 5.2 GHz	0.200		
	WLAN 5.8 GHz	0.095		
	GSM 850	0.341	PCE	0.488
	GSM 1900	0.267		
	WCDMA Band V	0.283		
	WCDMA Band IV	0.254		
	WCDMA Band II	0.318		
	LTE Band 2	0.488		
	LTE Band 4	0.372		
	LTE Band 7	0.314		
	LTE Band 17	0.464		
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.229		
	WLAN 5.2 GHz	0.246		
	WLAN 5.8 GHz	0.095		

## &lt;Highest Reported simultaneous SAR Summary&gt;

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported Simultaneous Transmission 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Head/Right Cheek	LTE Band 2	0.177	PCE	0.953
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.776	DTS	

**Note:**

1. The highest simultaneous transmission is scalar summation of Reported standalone SAR per FCC KDB 690783 D01 v01r02, and scalar SAR summation of all possible simultaneous transmission scenarios are < 1.6W/kg.
2. This device is compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013.
3. The SAR data of LTE Band 7 and 5G band WLAN were performed by QuieTek Corporation, the test report number is 1570340R-HP-US-P03V01.

## 5 General Information

### 5.1 Client Information

Applicant:	SUN CUPID TECHNOLOGY ( HK ) LIMITED
Address of Applicant:	16/F, CEO Tower, 77 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Hong Kong
Manufacturer:	Suncupid(Shen Zhen) Electronic Ltd
Address of Manufacturer:	Baolong Industrial City, Longgang District, Shenzhen Hi-Tech Road, Building 1, A 7

### 5.2 General Description of EUT

Product Name:	LTE mobile phone	
Model No.:	Z8	
IMEI:	866548020002540, 866548020003548	
Category of device	Portable device	
Operation Frequency:	GSM850: 824.2 ~ 848.8 MHz PCS 1900: 1850.2 ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 ~ 1752.6 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 ~ 1907.6 MHz FDD LTE Band 2 :1850MHz~1910MHz FDD LTE Band 4 :1710MHz~1755MHz FDD LTE Band 7: 2500MHz~2570MHz FDD LTE Band 17: 704MHz~716MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz Wi-Fi: 802.11b/g/n-HT20: 2412MHz ~ 2462 MHz 802.11n-HT40 :2422MHz~2452MHz 802.11ac/n: 5150MHz ~5250MHz,5725MHz~5850MHz	
Modulation technology:	GSM/GPRS:GMSK, EGPRS: 8PSK, WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA: BPSK LTE: QPSK/16QAM Bluetooth: GFSK/π/4DQPSK/8DPSK Wi-Fi: 802.11b: DSSS, 802.11ac/g/n: OFDM	
Antenna Type:	Internal Antenna	
Antenna Gain:	GSM 850: -2 dBi, PCS 1900: -1.5 dBi WCDMA 850: -1.5 dBi, WCDMA 1900: -1.5 dBi, WCDMA 1700: -1.5 dBi LTE Band 2/4/7 -1.5 dBi, LTE Band 17: -2 dBi WIFI/BT: -2.5 dBi	
Release Version:	R99 for GSM, R6 for WCDMA, R8 for LTE	
(E)GPRS Class:	(E)GPRS Class: 12	
Dimensions (L*W*H):	152 mm (L)× 76 mm (W)× 9 mm (H)	
Accessories information:	Adapter: Input:100-240V AC,50/60Hz 0.35A Output:5V DC MAX 1.5A	Battery: Li-ion Battery 3.8V/2650mAh  Headset: Support headset

### 5.3 Maximum RF Output Power

Mode	Average Power (dBm)	
	GSM 850	GSM 1900
GSM (Voice)	32.38	29.97
GPRS (1 TX Slot)	32.35	30.06
GPRS (2 TX Slots)	31.66	29.33
GPRS (3 TX Slots)	29.88	27.33
GPRS (4 TX Slots)	28.79	26.23
EGPRS (1 TX Slot)	25.88	27.48
EGPRS (2 TX Slots)	24.56	26.29
EGPRS (3 TX Slots)	22.48	24.35
EGPRS (4 TX Slots)	21.31	23.21

Mode	Average Power (dBm)		
	WCDMA Band V	WCDMA Band IV	WCDMA Band II
AMR 12.2 kbps	22.59	22.28	22.81
RMC 12.2 kbps	22.62	22.30	22.94
HSDPA Sub-test 1	21.63	21.32	21.95
HSDPA Sub-test 2	21.27	20.9	21.5
HSDPA Sub-test 3	19.82	19.31	20.03
HSDPA Sub-test 4	19.81	19.41	20.17
HSUPA Sub-test 1	21.57	21.2	21.79
HSUPA Sub-test 2	21.62	21.29	21.84
HSUPA Sub-test 3	19.76	19.26	19.94
HSUPA Sub-test 4	21.64	21.33	21.84
HSUPA Sub-test 5	20.66	20.3	21.08

Mode	Average Power (dBm)			
	LTE Band 2	LTE Band 4	LTE Band 7	LTE Band 17
BW/1.4 MHz	23.81	23.69	/	/
BW/3.0 MHz	23.59	23.57	/	/
BW/5.0 MHz	23.56	23.53	23.54	23.90
BW/10 MHz	23.51	23.54	23.67	24.05
BW/15 MHz	23.54	23.52	23.68	/
BW/20 MHz	23.55	23.42	23.57	/

WLAN 2.4 GHz Band Average Power (dBm)				
Mode/Band	b	g	n (HT-20)	n (HT-40)
WLAN 2.4GHz	14.58	13.67	13.61	13.63

Bluetooth Average Power (dBm)				
Mode/Band	1 Mbps(GFSK)	2 Mbps(π/4DQPSK)	3 Mbps (8DPSK)	LE (BT 4.0)
Bluetooth 2.4 GHz	7.40	5.91	6.03	-1.52

#### 5.4 Environment of Test Site

<b>Temperature:</b>	18°C ~25 °C
<b>Humidity:</b>	35%~75% RH
<b>Atmospheric Pressure:</b>	1010 mbar

#### 5.5 Test Location

Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.

Address: No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +86-755-23118282

Fax: +86-755-23116366

## 6 Introduction

### 6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

### 6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy ( $dW$ ) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ( $dm$ ) contained in a volume element ( $dv$ ) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

SAR measurement can be either related to the temperature elevation in tissue by

$$SAR = C \left( \frac{\delta T}{\delta t} \right)$$

Where: C is the specific heat capacity,  $\delta T$  is the temperature rise and  $\delta t$  is the exposure duration, or related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

Where:  $\sigma$  is the conductivity of the tissue,  $\rho$  is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength. However for evaluating SAR of low power transmitter, electrical field measurement is typically applied.

## 7 RF Exposure Limits

### 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### 7.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

### 7.3 RF Exposure Limits

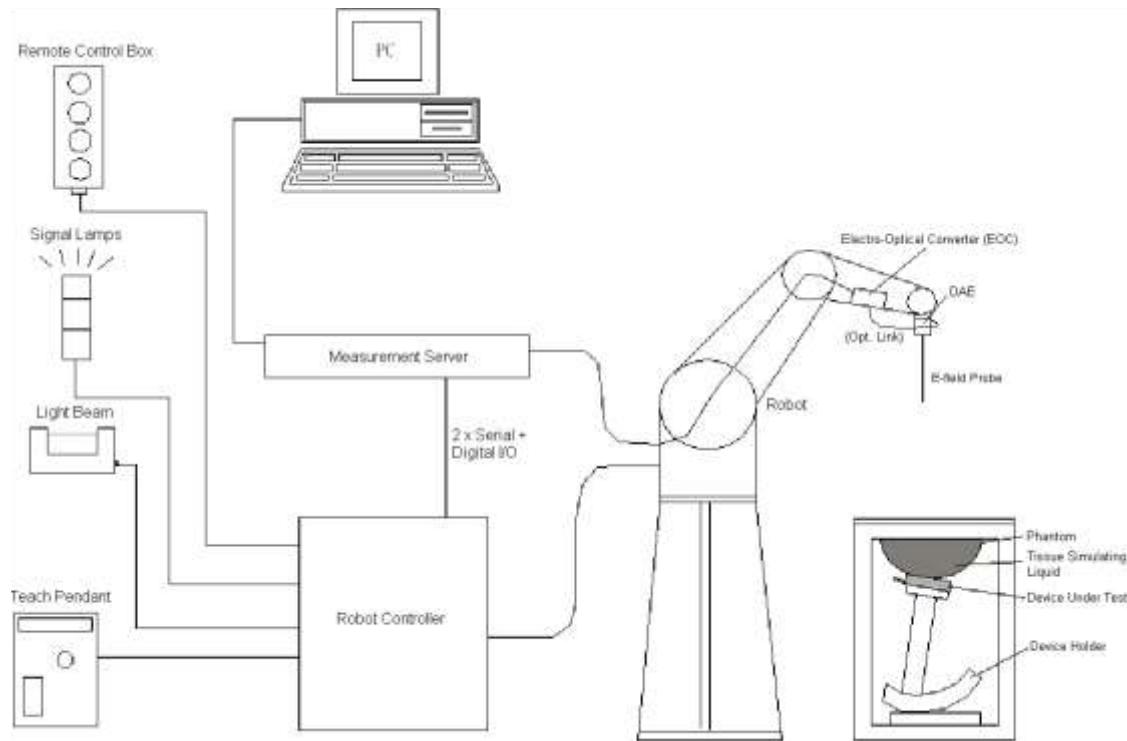
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Brain	1.6	8.0
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR Whole Body	0.08	0.4
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.0	20

**Note:**

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

## 8 SAR Measurement System



**Fig. 8.1 SPEAG DASY System Configurations**

The DASY system for performance compliance tests is illustrated above graphically. This system consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, a teach pendant and software
- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) attached to the robot arm extension
- A dosimetric probe equipped with an optical surface detector system
- The electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion between optical and electrical signals
- A measurement server performs the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- A probe alignment unit which improves the accuracy of the probe positioning
- A computer operating Windows XP
- DASY software
- Remote control with teach pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warming lamps, etc.
- The SAM twin phantom
- A device holder
- Tissue simulating liquid
- Dipole for evaluating the proper functioning of the system

Component details are described in the following sub-sections.

## 8.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG). The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

- **E-Field Probe Specification**  
**<EX3DV4 Probe>**

<b>Construction</b>	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
<b>Frequency Directivity</b>	10 MHz to 6 GHz; Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB $\pm 0.3$ dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) $\pm 0.5$ dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
<b>Dynamic Range</b>	10 $\mu$ W/g to 100 mW/g; Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB (noise: typically < 1 $\mu$ W/g)	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 20mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

Fig. 8.2 Photo of E-Field Probe

- **E-Field Probe Calibration**

Each probe needs to be calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than  $\pm 10\%$ . The spherical isotropy shall be evaluated and within  $\pm 0.25$  dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y and Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe are tested. The calibration data can be referred to appendix E of this report.

## 8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The Data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock. The input impedance of the DAE is 200 M $\Omega$ ; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.



Fig. 8.3 Photo of DAE

### 8.3 Robot

The SPEAG DASY system uses the high precision robots (DASY5: TX60XL) type from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version (DASY5: CS8c) from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability 0.02 mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Low maintenance costs (virtually maintenance free due to direct drive gears; no belt drives)
- Jerk-free straight movements
- Low ELF interference (motor control fields shielded via the closed metallic construction shields)



Fig. 8.4 Photo of Robot

### 8.4 Measurement Server

The measurement server is based on a PC/104 CPU board with CPU (DASY 5: 400MHz, Intel Celeron), chip-disk (DASY5: 128 MB), RAM (DASY5: 128 MB). The necessary circuits for communication with the DAE electronic box, as well as the 16 bit AD converter system for optical detection and digital I/O interface are contained on the DASY I/O board, which is directly connected to the PC/104 bus of the CPU board.

The measurement server performs all the real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operations.



Fig. 8.5 Photo of Server for DASY5

### 8.5 Light Beam Unit

The light beam switch allows automatic "tooling" of the probe. During the process, the actual position of the probe tip with respect to the robot arm is measured, as well as the probe length and the horizontal probe offset. The software then corrects all movements, such that the robot coordinates are valid for the probe tip.

The repeatability of this process is better than 0.1 mm. If a position has been taught with an aligned probe, the same position will be reached with another aligned probe within 0.1 mm, even if the other probe has different dimensions. During probe rotations, the probe tip will keep its actual position.



Fig. 8.6 Photo of Light Beam

## 8.6 Phantom

### <SAM Twin Phantom>

<b>Shell Thickness</b>	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm
<b>Filling Volume Dimensions</b>	Approx. 25 liters Length: 1000mm; Width: 500mm; Height: adjustable feet
<b>Measurement Areas</b>	Left Head, Right Head, Flat phantom

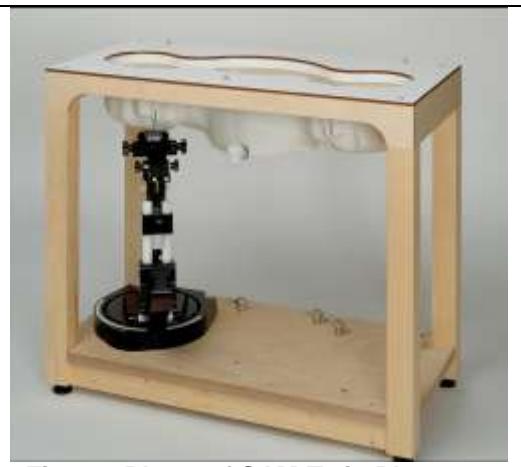


Fig. 8.7 Photo of SAM Twin Phantom

The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

### <ELI4 Phantom >

The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids.

ELI4 has been optimized regarding its performance and can be integrated into a SPEAG standard phantom table. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow installation of the complete setup, including all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids, by teaching three points. The phantom can be used with the following tissue simulating liquids:

- Water-sugar based liquids can be left permanently in the phantom. Always cover the liquid if the system is not in use; otherwise the parameters will change due to water evaporation.
- DGBE based liquids should be used with care. As DGBE is a softener for most plastics, the liquid should be taken out of the phantom and the phantom should be dried when the system is not in use (desirable at least once a week).
- Do not use other organic solvents without previously testing the phantom resistiveness.



Fig.8.8 Photo of ELI4 Phantom

## 8.7 Device Holder

### <Device Holder for SAM Twin Phantom>

The SAR in the phantom is approximately inversely proportional to the square of the distance between the source and the liquid surface. For a source at 5 mm distance, a positioning uncertainty of  $\pm 0.5$  mm would produce a SAR uncertainty of  $\pm 20\%$ . Accurate device positioning is therefore crucial for accurate and repeatable measurements. The positions in which the devices must be measured are defined by the standards. The DASY device holder is designed to cope with different positions given in the standard. It has two scales for the device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation center for both scales is the ear reference point (ERP).

Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.

The DASY device holder is constructed of low-low POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ . The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.



Fig. 8.9 Photo of Device Holder

## 8.8 Data storage and Evaluation

### ➤ Data Storage

The DASY software stores the assessed data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all the necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files. The post-processing software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verifications of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of erroneous parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with an incorrect crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be reevaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type (e.g., [V/m], [mW/g]). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or give meaningless results, e.g., a SAR-output in a non-lose media, will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

### ➤ Data Evaluation

The DASY post-processing software (SEMCAD) automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

<b>Probe Parameters:</b>	- Sensitivity	Norm <sub>i</sub> , a <sub>i0</sub> , a <sub>i1</sub> , a <sub>i2</sub>
	- Conversion	ConvF <sub>i</sub>
	- Diode compression point	dcp <sub>i</sub>
<b>Device Parameters:</b>	- Frequency	f
	- Crest	cf
<b>Media Parameters:</b>	- Conductivity	$\sigma$
	- Density	$\rho$

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY components. In the direct measuring mode of the multi-meter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power.

The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcp_i}$$

With

$V_i$  = compensated signal of channel i, ( $i = x, y, z$ )

$U_i$  = input signal of channel i, ( $i = x, y, z$ )

$cf$  = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)

$dcp_i$  = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals, the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

$$\text{E- Field Probes: } E_i = \sqrt{\frac{v_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$$

$$\text{H-Field Probes: } H_i = \sqrt{V_i} \cdot \frac{a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2}{f}$$

With

$V_i$  = compensated signal of channel i, ( $i = x, y, z$ )

$Norm_i$  = sensor sensitivity of channel i, ( $i = x, y, z$ ),  $\mu V / (V/m)^2$

$ConvF$  = sensitivity enhancement in solution

$a_{ij}$  = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes

$f$  = carrier frequency (GHz)

$E_i$  = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

$H_i$  = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$

With

SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g

$E_{tot}$  = total field strength in V/m

$\sigma$  = conductivity in (mho/m) or (Siemens/m)

$\rho$  = equipment tissue density in g/cm<sup>3</sup>

Note that the density is set to 1, to account for actual head tissue density rather than the density of the tissue simulating liquid.

## 8.9 Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Equipment Description	Model	S/N	Cal. Information	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1118	06.10.2014	06.09.2017
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d154	06.06.2013	06.05.2016
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit	D1750V2	1021	08.02.2013	08.01.2016
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d175	06.10.2013	06.09.2016
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	910	06.07.2013	06.06.2016
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	913	12.15.2014	12.14.2015
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3753	04.24.2015	04.23.2016
SPEAG	Phantom	Twin Phantom	1765	N.C.R	
SPEAG	Phantom	ELI V5.0	1208	N.C.R	
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	N.C.R	
Stäubli	Robot	TX60L	F13/5P6VB1/A/01	N.C.R	
R&S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMU200	112477	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
R&S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMU200	117042	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
HP	Network Analyzer	8753D	1000596	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
Agilent	EPM Series Power Meter	E4418B	GB39512692	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
Agilent	Power Sensor	8481A	MY41090341	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
R&S	Signal Generator	SMR20	835457/016	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
R&S	Signal Generator	SMX	10080050	03.28.2015	03.28.2016
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	12341	See Note 3	
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	17268	See Note 3	
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	2080	See Note 3	
Weinschel	Attenuator	23-3-34	BL5513	See Note 3	
Anritsu	Directional Coupler	MP654A	100217491	See Note 3	
SPEAG	Dielectric Assessment Kit	3.5 Probe	1119	See Note 4	
Mini-circuits	Power amplifier	ZHL-42W	SC609401309	See Note 5	

**Note:**

1. The calibration certificate of DASY can be referred to appendix C of this report.
2. Referring to KDB 865664 D01v01r03, the dipole calibration interval can be extended to 3 years with justification. The dipoles are also not physically damaged, or repaired during the interval.
3. The Insertion Loss calibration of Dual Directional Coupler and Attenuator were characterized via the network analyzer and compensated during system check.
4. The dielectric probe kit was calibrated via the network analyzer, with the specified procedure (calibrated in pure water) and calibration kit (standard) short circuit, before the dielectric measurement. The specific procedure and calibration kit are provided by Speag.
5. In system check we need to monitor the level on the power meter, and adjust the power amplifier level to have precise power level to the dipole; the measured SAR will be normalized to 1 W input power according to the ratio of 1 W to the input power to the dipole. For system check, the calibration of the power amplifier is deemed not critically required for correct measurement; the power meter is critical and we do have calibration for it.
6. Attenuator insertion loss is calibrated by the network Analyzer, which the calibration is valid, before system check.
7. N.C.R means No Calibration Requirement.

## 9 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For the measurement of the field distribution inside the SAM phantom with DASY, the phantom must be filled with around 25 liters of homogeneous body tissue simulating liquid. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 9.1, for body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 9.2.

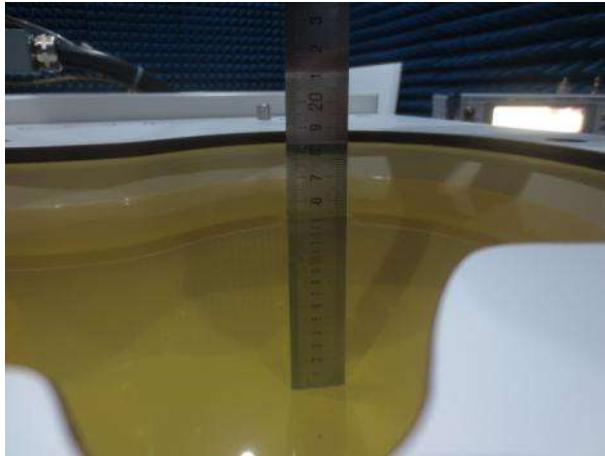


Fig. 9.1 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR

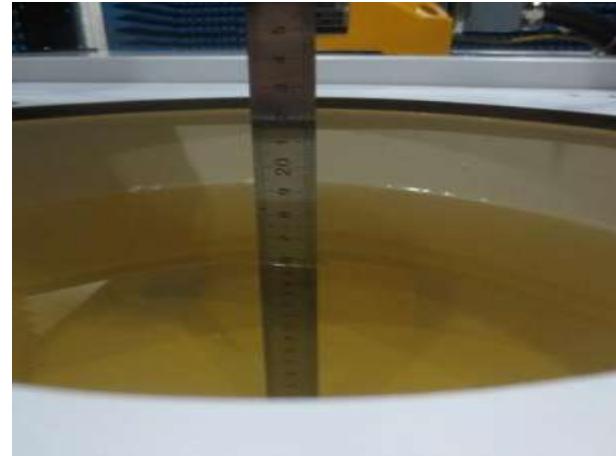


Fig. 9.2 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR

The relative permittivity and conductivity of the tissue material should be within  $\pm 5\%$  of the values given in the table below recommended by the FCC OET 65 supplement C and RSS 102 Issue 4.

Target Frequency (MHz)	Head		Body	
	$\epsilon_r$	$\sigma$ (S/m)	$\epsilon_r$	$\sigma$ (S/m)
150	52.3	0.76	61.9	0.80
300	45.3	0.87	58.2	0.92
450	43.5	0.87	56.7	0.94
835	41.5	0.90	55.2	0.97
900	41.5	0.97	55.0	1.05
915	41.5	0.98	55.0	1.06
1450	40.5	1.20	54.0	1.30
1610	40.3	1.29	53.8	1.40
1800-2000	40.0	1.40	53.3	1.52
2450	39.2	1.80	52.7	1.95
3000	38.5	2.40	52.0	2.73
5800	35.3	5.27	48.2	6.00

(  $\epsilon_r$  = relative permittivity,  $\sigma$  = conductivity and  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  )

The dielectric parameters of liquids were verified prior to the SAR evaluation using a Speag Dielectric Probe Kit and an Agilent Network Analyzer.

The following table shows the measuring results for simulating liquid.

Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Conductivity Target( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity Target( $\epsilon_r$ )	Delta ( $\sigma$ )%	Delta ( $\epsilon_r$ )%	Limit (%)	Date (mm/dd/yy)
750	Head	21.0	0.90	41.86	0.89	41.9	1.12	-0.1	±5	07.10.2015
835	Head	21.5	0.89	42.53	0.9	41.5	-1.11	2.48	±5	07.09.2015
1750	Head	21.4	1.39	39.79	1.39	40.0	0	-0.53	±5	07.08.2015
1750	Head	21.2	1.39	40.16	1.39	40.0	0	0.4	±5	07.11.2015
1900	Head	21.3	1.41	39.99	1.4	40.0	0.71	-0.02	±5	07.08.2015
1900	Head	21.3	1.42	40.25	1.4	40.0	1.43	0.63	±5	07.10.2015
2450	Head	21.6	1.82	39.79	1.8	39.2	1.11	1.51	±5	07.14.2015
750	Body	21.3	0.94	53.49	0.96	55.5	-2.08	-3.62	±5	07.10.2015
835	Body	21.6	0.98	54.42	0.97	55.2	1.03	-1.41	±5	07.09.2015
1750	Body	21.7	1.50	52.05	1.49	53.4	0.67	-2.53	±5	07.10.2015
1750	Body	21.4	1.52	53.12	1.49	53.4	2.01	-0.52	±5	07.11.2015
1900	Body	21.8	1.49	51.98	1.52	53.3	-1.97	-2.48	±5	07.10.2015
1900	Body	21.8	1.51	52.69	1.52	53.3	-0.66	-1.14	±5	07.11.2015
2450	Body	21.7	1.98	53.41	1.95	52.7	1.54	1.35	±5	07.14.2015

## 10 SAR System Verification

Each DASY system is equipped with one or more system validation kits. These units, together with the predefined measurement procedures within the DASY software, enable the user to conduct the system performance check and system validation. System validation kit includes a dipole, tripod holder to fix it underneath the flat phantom and a corresponding distance holder.

### ➤ Purpose of System Performance check

The system performance check verifies that the system operates within its specifications. System and operator errors can be detected and corrected. It is recommended that the system performance check be performed prior to any usage of the system in order to guarantee reproducible results. The system performance check uses normal SAR measurements in a simplified setup with a well characterized source. This setup was selected to give a high sensitivity to all parameters that might fail or vary over time. The system check does not intend to replace the calibration of the components, but indicates situations where the system uncertainty is exceeded due to drift or failure.

### ➤ System Setup

In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the EUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:

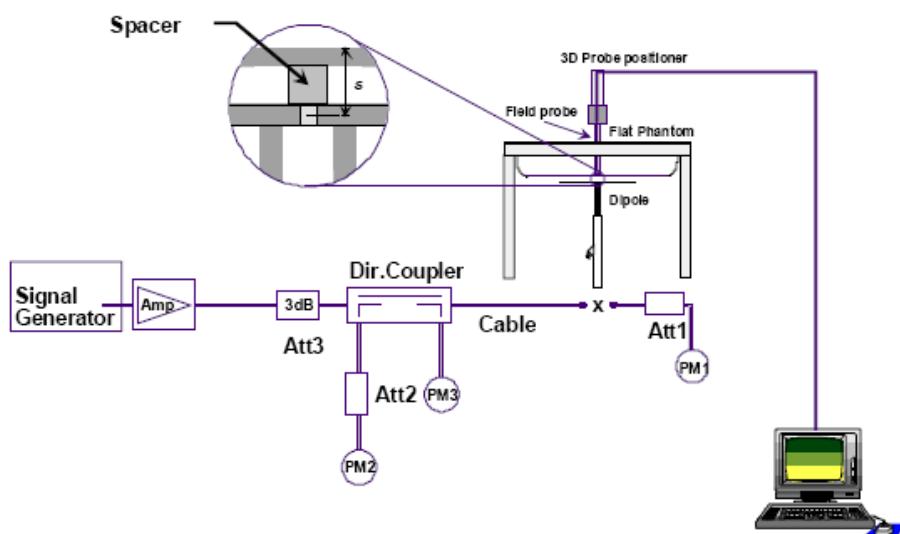


Fig.10.1 System Verification Setup Diagram



Fig.10.2 Photo of Dipole setup

**➤ System Verification Results**

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10%. The table as below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix C of this report.

Date (mm/dd/yy)	Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Power fed onto dipole (mW)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized to 250 mW 1g SAR (W/kg)	250 mW Target 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
07.10.2015	750	Head	10	0.087	2.18	2.09	4.31
07.09.2015	835	Head	10	0.100	2.5	2.47	1.21
07.08.2015	1750	Head	10	0.350	8.75	8.54	2.46
07.11.2015	1750	Head	10	0.347	8.68	8.54	1.64
07.08.2015	1900	Head	10	0.388	9.7	9.76	-0.61
07.10.2015	1900	Head	10	0.379	9.48	9.76	-2.87
07.14.2015	2450	Head	10	0.540	13.5	13.5	0.00
07.10.2015	750	Body	10	0.082	2.05	2.19	-6.39
07.09.2015	835	Body	10	0.097	2.43	2.44	-0.41
07.10.2015	1750	Body	10	0.383	9.58	9.52	0.63
07.11.2015	1750	Body	10	0.385	9.63	9.52	1.16
07.10.2015	1900	Body	10	0.405	10.13	10.1	0.3
07.11.2015	1900	Body	10	0.403	10.08	10.1	-0.2
07.14.2015	2450	Body	10	0.519	12.98	13.2	-1.67

## 11 EUT Testing Position

This EUT was tested in ten different positions. They are right cheek/right tilted/left cheek/left tilted for head, Front/Back/Right Side/Top Side/Bottom Side of the EUT with phantom 1 cm gap, as illustrated below, please refer to Appendix B for the test setup photos.

### 11.1 Handset Reference Points

- The vertical centreline passes through two points on the front side of the handset – the midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output, and the midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset.
- The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centreline and passes the center of the acoustic output. The horizontal line is also tangential to the handset at point A.
- The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centreline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset, especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly shaped handsets.



Fig.11.1 Illustration for Front, Back and Side of SAM Phantom

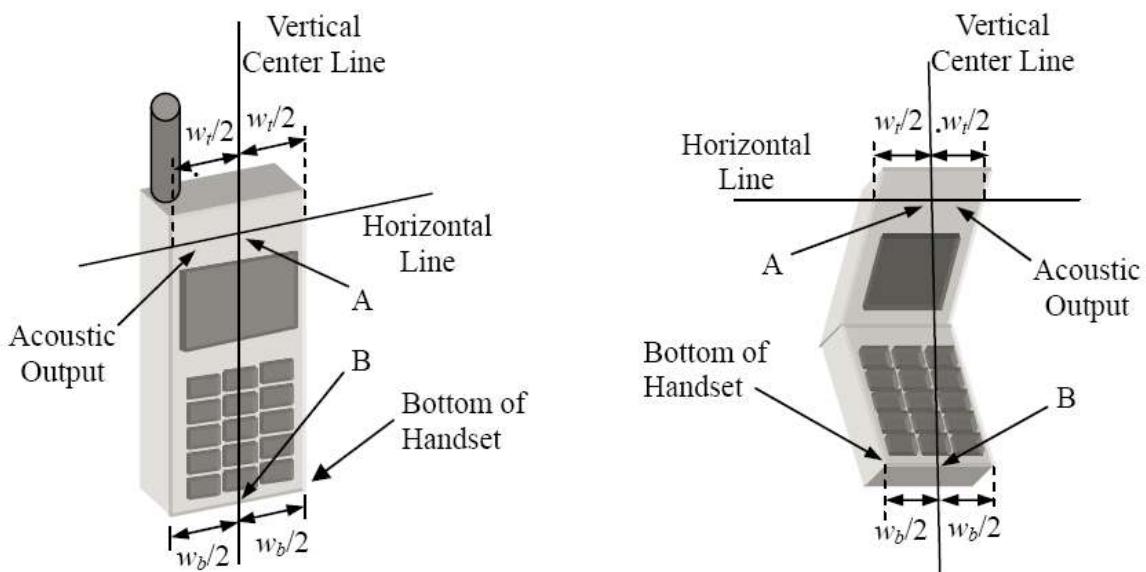


Fig. 11.2 Illustration for Handset Vertical and Horizontal Reference Lines

## 11.2 Positioning for Cheek / Touch

- To position the device with the vertical center line of the body of the device and the horizontal line crossing the center piece in a plane parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom. While maintaining the device in this plane, align the vertical center line with the reference plane containing the three ear and mouth reference point (M: Mouth, RE: Right Ear and LE: Left Ear) and align the center of the ear piece with the line RE-LE.
- To move the device towards the phantom with the ear piece aligned with the line LE-RE until the phone touched the ear. While maintaining the device in the reference plane and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, move the bottom of the phone until any point on the front side is in contact with the cheek of the phantom or until contact with the ear is lost (see below figure)



Fig. 11.3 Illustration for Cheek Position

## 11.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

- To position the device in the "cheek" position described above.
- While maintaining the device in the reference plane described above and pivoting against the ear, moves it outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees or until contact with the ear is lost (see figure below).



Fig.11.4 Illustration for Tilted Position

## 11.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR locations identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

## 11.5 Body Worn Accessory Configurations

- To position the device parallel to the phantom surface with either keypad up or down.
- To adjust the device parallel to the flat phantom.
- To adjust the distance between the device surface and the flat phantom to 1.5 cm or holster surface and the flat phantom to 0 cm.

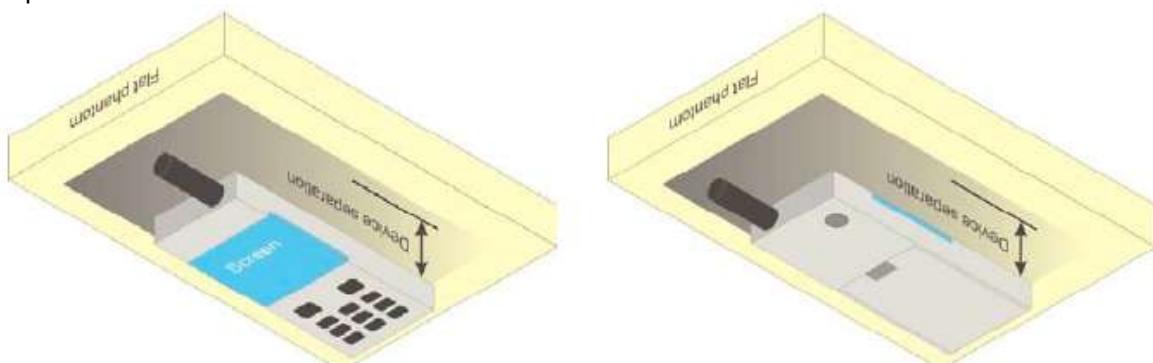


Fig.11.5 Illustration for Body Worn Position

## 11.6 Wireless Router (Hotspot) Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive internet connectivity through simultaneous transmission of WIFI in conjunction with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in KDB Publication 941225 D06 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device with antennas 2.5 cm or closer to the edge of the device, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and summed with the WIFI transmitter according to KDB 648474 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal.

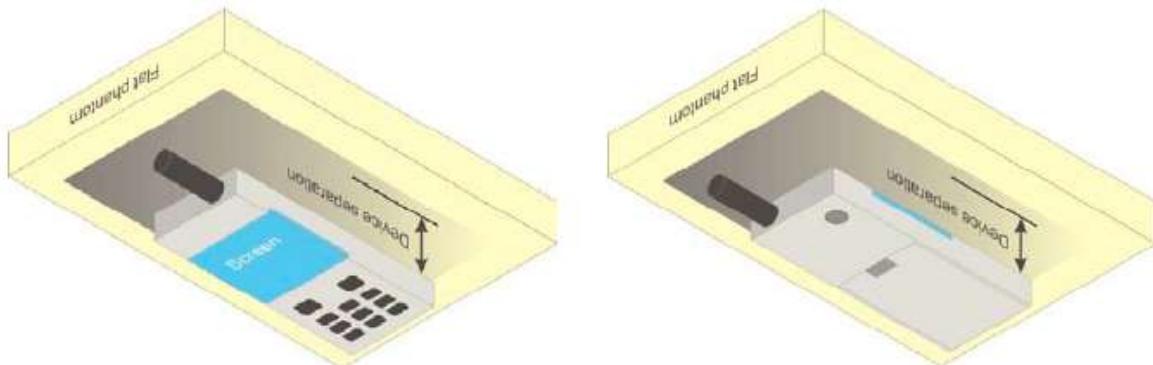


Fig.11.6 Illustration for Hotspot Position

## 12 Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as bellows:

<Conducted power measurement>

- For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transition in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter or spectrum analyzer, and measure WLAN/BT output power.

<Conducted power measurement>

- Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- Place the EUT in positions as Appendix B demonstrates.
- Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band.
- Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the Reported SAR or highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg.

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- Power reference measurement
- Area scan
- Zoom scan
- Power drift measurement

### 12.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a “cube” measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10 g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan.
- Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters).
- Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume.
- Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g.

## 12.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurement are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

## 12.3 Area & Zoom Scan Procedures

First Area Scan is used to locate the approximate location(s) of the local peak SAR value(s). The measurement grid within an Area Scan is defined by the grid extent, grid step size and grid offset. Next, in order to determine the EM field distribution in a three-dimensional spatial extension, Zoom Scan is required. The Zoom Scan is performed around the highest E-field value to determine the averaged SAR-distribution over 10g. Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follows KDB 865664 D01v01r03 quoted below.

		$\leq 3 \text{ GHz}$	$> 3 \text{ GHz}$
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface		$5 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$	$\frac{5}{4} \cdot 6 \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location		$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
		$\leq 2 \text{ GHz}: \leq 15 \text{ mm}$ $2 - 3 \text{ GHz}: \leq 12 \text{ mm}$	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \leq 12 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \leq 10 \text{ mm}$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$		When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$		$\leq 2 \text{ GHz}: \leq 8 \text{ mm}$ $2 - 3 \text{ GHz}: \leq 5 \text{ mm}^*$	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \leq 5 \text{ mm}^*$ $4 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \leq 4 \text{ mm}^*$
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$	$\leq 5 \text{ mm}$	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \leq 4 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 5 \text{ GHz}: \leq 3 \text{ mm}$ $5 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \leq 2 \text{ mm}$
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1): \text{between } 1^{\text{st}} \text{ two points closest to phantom surface}$ $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1): \text{between subsequent points}$	$\leq 4 \text{ mm}$ $\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	$\geq 30 \text{ mm}$	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \geq 28 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 5 \text{ GHz}: \geq 25 \text{ mm}$ $5 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \geq 22 \text{ mm}$

Note:  $\delta$  is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

\* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is  $\leq 1.4 \text{ W/kg}$ ,  $\leq 8 \text{ mm}$ ,  $\leq 7 \text{ mm}$  and  $\leq 5 \text{ mm}$  zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

## **12.4 Volume Scan Procedures**

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD post-processor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

## **12.5 SAR Averaged Methods**

In DASY, the interpolation and extrapolation are both based on the modified Quadratic Shepard's method. The interpolation scheme combines a least-square fitted function method and a weighted average method which are the two basic types of computational interpolation and approximation.

Extrapolation routines are used to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is determined by the surface detection distance and the probe sensor offset. The uncertainty increases with the extrapolation distance. To keep the uncertainty within 1% for the 1g and 10g cubes, the extrapolation distance should not be larger than 5 mm.

## **12.6 Power Drift Monitoring**

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

## 13 Conducted RF Output Power

### 13.1 GSM Conducted Power

Band: GSM 850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Frame-Average Power(dBm)		
Channel	128	190	251	128	190	251
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.6	848.8	824.2	836.6	848.8
GSM (GMSK, Voice)	32.31	<b>32.38</b>	32.36	23.28	23.35	23.33
GPRS (GMSK, 1 TX slot)	32.28	32.35	32.34	23.25	23.32	23.31
GPRS (GMSK, 2 TX slots)	31.53	31.65	31.66	25.51	25.63	25.64
GPRS (GMSK, 3 TX slots)	29.8	29.86	29.88	25.54	25.6	25.62
GPRS (GMSK, 4 TX slots)	28.66	28.73	<b>28.79</b>	25.65	25.72	<b>25.78</b>
EGPRS (8PSK, 1 TX slot)	25.24	25.61	25.88	16.21	16.58	16.85
EGPRS (8PSK, 2 TX slots)	24.00	24.32	24.56	17.98	18.3	18.54
EGPRS (8PSK, 3 TX slots)	21.88	22.22	22.48	17.62	17.96	18.22
EGPRS (8PSK, 4 TX slots)	20.76	21.15	21.31	17.75	18.14	18.3

**Remark:**

1. The frame-averaged power is linearly reported the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots. The calculated method are shown as below:  
The duty cycle "x" of different time slots as below:  
1 TX slot is 1/8, 2 TX slots is 2/8, 3 TX slots is 3/8 and 4 TX slots is 4/8  
Based on the calculation formula:  
$$\text{Frame-averaged power} = \text{Burst averaged power} + 10 \log(x)$$
  
So,  
$$\text{Frame-averaged power (1 TX slot)} = \text{Burst averaged power (1 TX slot)} - 9.03$$
  
$$\text{Frame-averaged power (2 TX slots)} = \text{Burst averaged power (2 TX slots)} - 6.02$$
  
$$\text{Frame-averaged power (3 TX slots)} = \text{Burst averaged power (3 TX slots)} - 4.26$$
  
$$\text{Frame-averaged power (4 TX slots)} = \text{Burst averaged power (4 TX slots)} - 3.01$$
2. CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing, MCS5 coding scheme was used in EGPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing (if necessary).

**Note:**

1. For Head SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 850 Voice mode.
2. For Body worn SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 850 Voice mode.
3. For Hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS and EGPRS mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 4 TX slots mode due to the highest frame-averaged power.
4. Per KDB447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
5. The EUT do not support DTM and VoIP function.

Band: GSM 1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Frame-Average Power(dBm)		
Channel	512	661	810	512	661	810
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8
GSM (GMSK, Voice)	29.53	29.72	<b>29.97</b>	20.5	20.69	20.94
GPRS (GMSK, 1 TX slot)	29.66	29.8	29.8	20.63	20.77	21.03
GPRS (GMSK, 2 TX slots)	29.03	29.18	<b>29.33</b>	23.01	23.16	<b>23.31</b>
GPRS (GMSK, 3 TX slots)	27.33	27.27	27.31	23.07	23.01	23.05
GPRS (GMSK, 4 TX slots)	26.23	26.09	26.07	23.22	23.08	23.06
EGPRS (8PSK, 1 TX slot)	27.48	27.14	26.83	18.45	18.11	17.8
EGPRS (8PSK, 2 TX slots)	26.29	25.99	25.7	20.27	19.97	19.68
EGPRS (8PSK, 3 TX slots)	24.35	23.86	23.43	20.09	19.6	19.17
EGPRS (8PSK, 4 TX slots)	23.21	22.71	22.31	20.2	19.7	19.3

**Remark:**

- The frame-averaged power is linearly reported the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots. The calculated method are shown as below:

The duty cycle "x" of different time slots as below:

1 TX slot is 1/8, 2 TX slots is 2/8, 3 TX slots is 3/8 and 4 TX slots is 4/8

Based on the calculation formula:

Frame-averaged power = Burst averaged power + 10 log (x)

So,

Frame-averaged power (1 TX slot) = Burst averaged power (1 TX slot) - 9.03

Frame-averaged power (2 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (2 TX slots) - 6.02

Frame-averaged power (3 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (3 TX slots) - 4.26

Frame-averaged power (4 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (4 TX slots) - 3.01

- CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing, MCS5 coding scheme was used in EGPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing (if necessary).

**Note:**

- For Head SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 1900 Voice mode.
- For Body worn SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM Voice 1900 mode.
- For Hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS and EGPRS mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 2 TX slots mode due to the highest frame-averaged power.
- Per KDB447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
- The EUT do not support DTM and VoIP function.

## 13.2 WCDMA Conducted Power

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

### HSDPA Setup Configuration:

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Rohde & Schwarz CMU200 referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - ii. Set RMC 12.2kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - iv. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - v. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table 1**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	CM (dB) <sup>(2)</sup>
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	12/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$   
 Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ .  
 Note 3: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

### HSDPA Sub-test setup configuration

**HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Rohde & Schwarz CMU200 referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \* :
  - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - ii. Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
  - v. Set UE Target Power
  - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
  - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
  - viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table 2**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (codes)	CM <sup>(2)</sup> (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG <sup>(4)</sup> Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15		56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17
5	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	64	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**HSUPA Sub-test setup configuration**

**WCDMA Conducted Power:**

Band	WCDMA Average power (dBm)								
	WCDMA Band V			WCDMA Band IV					
Channel	4132	4183	4233	1312	1413	1513	9262	9400	9538
Frequency (MHz)	826.4	836.6	846.6	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6
AMR 12.2 kbps	22.57	22.59	22.31	22.28	22.2	22.26	22.81	22.76	22.4
RMC 12.2 kbps	22.60	<b>22.62</b>	22.47	<b>22.30</b>	22.21	22.17	<b>22.94</b>	22.77	22.52
HSDPA Sub-test 1	21.56	21.63	21.5	21.32	21.25	21.32	21.95	21.66	21.45
HSDPA Sub-test 2	21.24	21.27	21.04	20.9	20.82	20.8	21.5	21.31	21.06
HSDPA Sub-test 3	19.82	19.65	19.4	19.31	19.11	19.21	20.03	19.69	19.58
HSDPA Sub-test 4	19.79	19.81	19.42	19.36	19.18	19.27	20.17	19.86	19.74
HSUPA Sub-test 1	21.55	21.57	21.35	21.2	21.13	21.12	21.79	21.66	21.36
HSUPA Sub-test 2	21.58	21.62	21.38	21.29	21.21	21.18	21.84	21.62	21.43
HSUPA Sub-test 3	19.76	19.7	19.39	19.26	19.18	19.19	19.94	19.78	19.55
HSUPA Sub-test 4	21.56	21.64	21.48	21.33	21.27	21.31	21.84	21.65	21.41
HSUPA Sub-test 5	20.66	20.65	20.39	20.3	20.28	20.22	21.08	20.83	20.53

**Note:**

1. Applying the subtest setup in Table C.11.1.3 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1
2. Per KDB 941225 D01, RMC 12.2kbps mode is used to evaluate SAR due the highest output power. If AMR 12.2 kbps power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC 12.2kbps, SAR tests with AMR 12.2 kbps can be excluded.
3. AMR, HSDPA RF power will not be larger than RMC 12.2kbps, detailed information is included in Tune-up Procure exhibit.

### 13.3 LTE Conducted Power

#### 13.3.1 Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

##### **QPSK with 1 RB allocation**

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.<sup>8</sup> When the reported SAR of a required test channel is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

##### **QPSK with 50% RB allocation**

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in section 4.2.1 are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.<sup>9</sup>

##### **QPSK with 100% RB allocation**

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 are  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ . Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ , the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

##### **Higher order modulations**

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in sections 4.2.1, 5.2.2 and 4.2.3 to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is  $> \frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$  higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ .

#### 13.3.2 Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section 4.2 to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is  $> \frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$  higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ . The equivalent channel configuration for the RB allocation, RB offset and modulation etc. is determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in the largest channel bandwidth. For example, 50 RB in 10 MHz channel bandwidth does not apply to 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, this cannot be tested in the smaller channel bandwidth. However, 50% RB allocation in 10 MHz channel bandwidth is equivalent to 100% RB allocation in 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, these are the equivalent configurations to be compared to determine the specific channel and configuration in the smaller channel bandwidth that need SAR testing.

## LTE Band 2 part

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1850.70	18607	QPSK	1.4	1	0	22.88	
				1	2	22.92	
				1	5	22.84	
				3	0	22.99	
				3	1	22.93	
				3	2	22.94	
				6	0	21.88	
		16QAM		1	0	21.88	
				1	2	22.18	
				1	5	21.93	
				3	0	22.01	
				3	1	21.93	
				3	2	22.04	
				6	0	20.98	
1880.00	18900	QPSK	1.4	1	0	23.08	
				1	2	23.20	
				1	5	23.08	
				3	0	23.27	
				3	1	23.15	
				3	2	23.22	
				6	0	22.23	
		16QAM		1	0	22.18	
				1	2	22.58	
				1	5	22.03	
				3	0	22.08	
				3	1	22.18	
				3	2	22.30	
				6	0	21.24	
1909.30	19193	QPSK	1.4	1	0	23.50	
				1	2	23.57	
				1	5	23.57	
				3	0	23.77	
				3	1	23.81	
				3	2	23.62	
				6	0	22.72	
		16QAM		1	0	22.38	
				1	2	22.75	
				1	5	22.68	
				3	0	22.44	
				3	1	22.39	
				3	2	22.57	
				6	0	21.52	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1851.50	18615	QPSK	3.0	1	0	22.75	
				1	7	22.93	
				1	14	22.78	
				8	0	22.00	
				8	4	21.97	
				8	7	21.95	
				15	0	22.02	
		16QAM		1	0	21.62	
				1	7	21.97	
				1	14	21.89	
				8	0	20.94	
				8	4	20.97	
				8	7	20.93	
				15	0	21.03	
				1	0	23.03	
1880.00	18900	QPSK	3.0	1	7	23.18	
				1	14	23.01	
				8	0	22.25	
				8	4	22.20	
				8	7	22.22	
				15	0	22.23	
				1	0	21.95	
		16QAM		1	7	22.60	
				1	14	21.99	
				8	0	21.41	
				8	4	21.21	
				8	7	21.23	
				15	0	21.16	
				1	0	23.43	
				1	7	23.59	
1908.50	19185	QPSK	3.0	1	14	23.48	
				8	0	22.63	
				8	4	22.67	
				8	7	22.68	
				15	0	22.59	
				1	0	22.37	
				1	7	22.58	
		16QAM		1	14	22.22	
				8	0	21.68	
				8	4	21.53	
				8	7	21.53	
				15	0	21.45	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1852.50	18625	QPSK	5.0	1	0	22.84	
				1	12	22.97	
				1	24	22.77	
				12	0	22.06	
				12	6	22.04	
				12	11	21.98	
				25	0	21.98	
		16QAM		1	0	21.98	
				1	12	22.36	
				1	24	21.89	
				12	0	20.95	
				12	6	21.01	
				12	11	21.03	
				25	0	20.93	
				1	0	23.03	
1880.00	18900	QPSK	5.0	1	12	23.21	
				1	24	23.02	
				12	0	22.25	
				12	6	22.23	
				12	11	22.22	
				25	0	22.20	
		16QAM		1	0	21.94	
				1	12	22.36	
				1	24	22.17	
				12	0	21.23	
				12	6	21.29	
				12	11	21.34	
				25	0	21.17	
				1	0	23.35	
1907.50	19175	QPSK	5.0	1	12	23.56	
				1	24	23.42	
				12	0	22.60	
				12	6	22.61	
				12	11	22.70	
				25	0	22.61	
		16QAM		1	0	22.78	
				1	12	22.58	
				1	24	22.36	
				12	0	21.56	
				12	6	21.57	
				12	11	21.56	
				25	0	21.53	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1855.00	18650	QPSK	10.0	1	0	22.82	
				1	24	22.85	
				1	49	22.79	
				25	0	22.05	
				25	12	22.00	
				25	24	22.01	
				50	0	22.02	
		16QAM		1	0	22.01	
				1	24	22.04	
				1	49	21.66	
				25	0	21.01	
				25	12	21.00	
				25	24	20.99	
				50	0	20.95	
				1	0	23.08	
1880.00	18900	QPSK	10.0	1	24	23.17	
				1	49	23.02	
				25	0	22.22	
				25	12	22.23	
				25	24	22.22	
				50	0	22.24	
		16QAM		1	0	22.20	
				1	24	22.26	
				1	49	22.51	
				25	0	21.20	
				25	12	21.25	
				25	24	21.22	
				50	0	21.26	
				1	0	23.28	
1905.00	19150	QPSK	10.0	1	24	23.43	
				1	49	23.51	
				25	0	22.57	
				25	12	22.47	
				25	24	22.58	
				50	0	22.71	
		16QAM		1	0	22.36	
				1	24	22.42	
				1	49	22.40	
				25	0	21.50	
				25	12	21.55	
				25	24	21.56	
				50	0	21.50	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Average (dBm)	
1857.50	18675	QPSK	15.0	1	0	22.94	
				1	37	23.02	
				1	74	22.92	
				36	0	22.09	
				36	16	22.18	
				36	35	22.12	
				75	0	22.04	
		16QAM		1	0	21.88	
				1	37	22.12	
				1	74	22.03	
				36	0	21.1	
				36	16	21.11	
				36	35	21.03	
				75	0	21.04	
				1	0	23.01	
1880.00	18900	QPSK	15.0	1	37	23.19	
				1	74	23.06	
				36	0	22.25	
				36	16	22.3	
				36	35	22.34	
				75	0	22.27	
		16QAM		1	0	21.17	
				1	37	22.59	
				1	74	22.41	
				36	0	21.22	
				36	16	21.27	
				36	35	21.25	
				75	0	21.26	
				1	0	23.25	
1902.50	19125	QPSK	15.0	1	37	23.44	
				1	74	23.54	
				36	0	22.52	
				36	16	22.54	
				36	35	22.58	
				75	0	22.61	
		16QAM		1	0	21.87	
				1	37	22.55	
				1	74	22.6	
				36	0	21.42	
				36	16	21.47	
				36	35	21.55	
				75	0	21.46	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1860.00	18700	QPSK	20.0	1	0	22.91	
				1	49	22.97	
				1	99	22.93	
				50	0	22.15	
				50	24	22.06	
				50	49	22.17	
				100	0	22.10	
		16QAM		1	0	22.12	
				1	49	22.19	
				1	99	22.07	
				50	0	21.13	
				50	24	21.02	
				50	49	21.03	
				100	0	21.08	
				1	0	23.13	
1880.00	18900	QPSK	20.0	1	49	23.20	
				1	99	23.12	
				50	0	22.30	
				50	24	22.27	
				50	49	22.35	
				100	0	22.27	
				1	0	22.69	
		16QAM		1	49	22.40	
				1	99	21.95	
				50	0	21.28	
				50	24	21.22	
				50	49	21.27	
				100	0	21.31	
				1	0	23.22	
				1	49	23.33	
1900.00	19100	QPSK	20.0	1	99	23.55	
				50	0	22.38	
				50	24	22.49	
				50	49	22.61	
				100	0	22.50	
				1	0	22.08	
				1	49	22.46	
		16QAM		1	99	22.57	
				50	0	21.31	
				50	24	21.43	
				50	49	21.52	
				100	0	21.50	

## LTE Band 4 part

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1710.70	19957	QPSK	1.4	1	0	22.96	
				1	2	23.05	
				1	5	22.97	
				3	0	23.14	
				3	1	23.11	
				3	2	23.09	
		16QAM		6	0	22.12	
				1	0	22.06	
				1	2	22.50	
				1	5	21.91	
				3	0	22.10	
				3	1	22.21	
1732.50	20175	QPSK	1.4	3	2	22.12	
				6	0	21.07	
				1	0	23.05	
				1	2	23.20	
				1	5	23.10	
				3	0	23.31	
		16QAM		3	1	23.22	
				3	2	23.29	
				6	0	22.24	
				1	0	22.04	
				1	2	22.25	
				1	5	22.40	
1754.30	20393	QPSK	1.4	3	0	22.07	
				3	1	22.16	
				3	2	22.13	
				6	0	21.24	
				1	0	23.50	
				1	2	23.60	
		16QAM		1	5	23.55	
				3	0	23.68	
				3	1	23.67	
				3	2	23.69	
				6	0	22.73	
				1	0	22.33	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1711.50	19965	QPSK	3.0	1	0	22.95	
				1	7	23.10	
				1	14	23.01	
				8	0	22.19	
				8	4	22.23	
				8	7	22.20	
				15	0	22.22	
		16QAM		1	0	22.45	
				1	7	22.59	
				1	14	22.05	
				8	0	21.35	
				8	4	21.16	
				8	7	21.13	
				15	0	21.03	
				1	0	23.12	
1732.50	20175	QPSK	3.0	1	7	23.20	
				1	14	23.04	
				8	0	22.29	
				8	4	22.28	
				8	7	22.27	
				15	0	22.24	
		16QAM		1	0	21.87	
				1	7	22.01	
				1	14	22.11	
				8	0	21.19	
				8	4	21.18	
				8	7	21.26	
				15	0	21.10	
				1	0	23.35	
1753.50	20385	QPSK	3.0	1	7	23.57	
				1	14	23.48	
				8	0	22.62	
				8	4	22.64	
				8	7	22.66	
				15	0	22.62	
		16QAM		1	0	22.71	
				1	7	22.40	
				1	14	22.56	
				8	0	21.50	
				8	4	21.53	
				8	7	21.58	
				15	0	21.54	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1712.50	19975	QPSK	5.0	1	0	23.00	
				1	12	23.15	
				1	24	22.97	
				12	0	22.19	
				12	6	22.19	
				12	11	22.18	
				25	0	22.17	
		16QAM		1	0	22.04	
				1	12	22.08	
				1	24	22.11	
				12	0	21.27	
				12	6	21.19	
				12	11	21.17	
				25	0	21.12	
				1	0	23.08	
1732.50	20175	QPSK	5.0	1	12	23.21	
				1	24	23.03	
				12	0	22.32	
				12	6	22.28	
				12	11	22.27	
				25	0	22.26	
				1	0	22.18	
		16QAM		1	12	22.25	
				1	24	22.34	
				12	0	21.22	
				12	6	21.21	
				12	11	21.33	
				25	0	21.14	
				1	0	23.29	
				1	12	23.53	
1752.50	20375	QPSK	5.0	1	24	23.52	
				12	0	22.55	
				12	6	22.60	
				12	11	22.64	
				25	0	22.58	
				1	0	22.23	
				1	12	22.52	
		16QAM		1	24	22.52	
				12	0	21.44	
				12	6	21.51	
				12	11	21.56	
				25	0	21.49	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1715.00	20000	QPSK	10.0	1	0	23.11	
				1	24	23.26	
				1	49	23.06	
				25	0	22.28	
				25	12	22.25	
				25	24	22.24	
				50	0	22.30	
		16QAM		1	0	22.03	
				1	24	22.31	
				1	49	22.07	
				25	0	21.25	
				25	12	21.30	
				25	24	21.22	
				50	0	21.21	
				1	0	23.25	
1732.50	20175	QPSK	10.0	1	24	23.34	
				1	49	23.22	
				25	0	22.40	
				25	12	22.33	
				25	24	22.33	
				50	0	22.40	
				1	0	22.23	
		16QAM		1	24	22.29	
				1	49	22.16	
				25	0	21.25	
				25	12	21.33	
				25	24	21.20	
				50	0	21.33	
				1	0	23.26	
				1	24	23.42	
1750.00	20350	QPSK	10.0	1	49	23.54	
				25	0	22.49	
				25	12	22.54	
				25	24	22.62	
				50	0	22.65	
				1	0	22.13	
				1	24	22.51	
		16QAM		1	49	22.52	
				25	0	21.37	
				25	12	21.51	
				25	24	21.56	
				50	0	21.50	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Average (dBm)	
1717.50	20025	QPSK	15.0	1	0	23.11	
				1	37	23.19	
				1	74	23.09	
				36	0	22.34	
				36	16	22.29	
				36	35	22.31	
				75	0	22.27	
		16QAM		1	0	22.08	
				1	37	22.08	
				1	74	22.67	
				36	0	21.30	
				36	16	21.31	
				36	35	21.22	
				75	0	21.21	
				1	0	23.11	
1732.50	20175	QPSK	15.0	1	37	23.21	
				1	74	23.08	
				36	0	22.38	
				36	16	22.39	
				36	35	22.40	
				75	0	22.35	
		16QAM		1	0	22.36	
				1	37	22.14	
				1	74	21.81	
				36	0	21.26	
				36	16	21.33	
				36	35	21.31	
				75	0	21.32	
				1	0	23.41	
1747.50	20325	QPSK	15.0	1	37	23.39	
				1	74	23.52	
				36	0	22.43	
				36	16	22.52	
				36	35	22.61	
				75	0	22.47	
		16QAM		1	0	22.78	
				1	37	22.23	
				1	74	23.04	
				36	0	21.40	
				36	16	21.42	
				36	35	21.55	
				75	0	21.43	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
1720.00	20050	QPSK	20.0	1	0	23.23	
				1	49	23.27	
				1	99	23.20	
				50	0	22.43	
				50	24	22.28	
				50	49	22.25	
				100	0	22.25	
		16QAM		1	0	22.81	
				1	49	22.83	
				1	99	22.71	
				50	0	21.27	
				50	24	21.25	
				50	49	21.30	
				100	0	21.28	
				1	0	23.22	
1732.50	20175	QPSK	20.0	1	49	23.33	
				1	99	23.16	
				50	0	22.32	
				50	24	22.49	
				50	49	22.48	
				100	0	22.41	
				1	0	22.37	
		16QAM		1	49	22.84	
				1	99	22.22	
				50	0	21.33	
				50	24	21.20	
				50	49	21.38	
				100	0	21.38	
				1	0	23.20	
				1	49	23.29	
1745.00	20300	QPSK	20.0	1	99	23.42	
				50	0	22.46	
				50	24	22.48	
				50	49	22.59	
				100	0	22.54	
				1	0	22.76	
				1	49	22.42	
		16QAM		1	99	22.20	
				50	0	21.34	
				50	24	21.27	
				50	49	21.43	
				100	0	21.43	

## LTE Band 17 part:

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
706.5	23755	QPSK	5.0	1	0	23.90	
				1	12	23.94	
				1	24	23.76	
				12	0	23.11	
				12	6	23.08	
				12	11	22.99	
				25	0	23.00	
		16QAM		1	0	23.54	
				1	12	23.07	
				1	24	22.79	
				12	0	22.14	
				12	6	22.05	
				12	11	22.04	
				25	0	21.99	
				1	0	23.81	
710.0	23790	QPSK	5.0	1	12	23.89	
				1	24	23.70	
				12	0	22.92	
				12	6	22.92	
				12	11	23.00	
				25	0	22.96	
				1	0	23.15	
		16QAM		1	12	22.95	
				1	24	23.26	
				12	0	21.93	
				12	6	21.93	
				12	11	21.97	
				25	0	21.92	
713.5	23825	QPSK	5.0	1	0	23.75	
				1	12	23.84	
				1	24	23.70	
				12	0	22.99	
				12	6	23.01	
				12	11	22.91	
				25	0	22.89	
		16QAM		1	0	22.84	
				1	12	23.51	
				1	24	23.05	
				12	0	22.05	
				12	6	22.00	
				12	11	22.05	
				25	0	22.00	

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.	Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB Offset	Ave. Power (dBm)	
709.0	23780	QPSK	10.0	1	0	23.95	
				1	24	24.05	
				1	49	23.85	
				25	0	23.03	
				25	12	23.01	
				25	24	23.03	
				50	0	23.04	
		16QAM		1	0	23.11	
				1	24	23.31	
				1	49	22.97	
				25	0	22.04	
				25	12	22.01	
				25	24	22.05	
				50	0	22.03	
				1	0	24.01	
710.0	23790	QPSK	10.0	1	24	23.93	
				1	49	23.91	
				25	0	23.02	
				25	12	22.99	
				25	24	22.99	
				50	0	23.04	
		16QAM		1	0	23.08	
				1	24	23.00	
				1	49	23.03	
				25	0	21.99	
				25	12	21.96	
				25	24	22.00	
				50	0	21.96	
				1	0	23.93	
711.0	23800	QPSK	10.0	1	24	23.94	
				1	49	23.83	
				25	0	23.00	
				25	12	23.00	
				25	24	22.96	
				50	0	23.03	
		16QAM		1	0	22.99	
				1	24	23.01	
				1	49	23.10	
				25	0	21.98	
				25	12	21.95	
				25	24	21.95	
				50	0	22.03	

### 13.4 WLAN 2.4 GHz Band Conducted Power

Average Power (dBm)				
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	802.11 b	802.11 g	802.11n (HT20)
CH 01	2412	13.79	10.94	10.83
CH 06	2437	<b>14.58</b>	<b>13.67</b>	13.61
CH 11	2462	14.31	11.41	11.44

Average Power (dBm)		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	802.11n (HT40)
CH 03	2422	9.41
CH 06	2437	13.63
CH 09	2452	9.66

**Note:**

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances*  $\leq 50$  mm are determined by:  

$$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$$
 for 1-g SAR, where
  - $f(\text{GHz})$  is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
  - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
  - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison
2. Base on the result of note1, RF exposure evaluation of 802.11 b mode is required.
3. Per KDB 248227 D01v02, choose the highest output power channel to test SAR and determine further SAR exclusion.
4. Per KDB 248227 D01v02, In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions:
  - 1) When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration.
  - 2) When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.
5. The output power of all data rate were pre-scan, just the worst case (the lowest data rate) of all mode were shown in report.
6. Per KDB 248227 D01V02 section 2.2, when the EUT in continuously transmitting mode, the actual duty cycle is 99.1%, so the duty cycle factor is 1.01.

### 13.5 Bluetooth Conducted Power

Average Power (dBm) (BT 2.0)				
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	GFSK	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK	8DPSK
CH 01	2402	5.25	2.71	3.83
CH 39	2441	<b>7.40</b>	5.91	6.03
CH 78	2480	6.74	5.39	5.39

Average Power (dBm)		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	BLE (BT 4.0)
CH 00	2402	-3.43
CH 20	2442	-1.52
CH 39	2480	-2.40

**Note:**

- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances*  $\leq 50$  mm are determined by:  

$$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$$
 for 1-g SAR, where
  - $f(\text{GHz})$  is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
  - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
  - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Channel	Frequency (GHz)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Power (mW)	Test distance (mm)	Result	exclusion thresholds for 1-g SAR
CH 39	2.441	7.5	5.62	5	1.75	3.0

- The max. tune-up power was provided by manufacturer, base on the result of note 1, RF exposure evaluation is not required.
- The output power of all data rate were pre-scan, just the worst case of all mode were shown in report.
- When the minimum *test separation distance* is  $< 5$  mm, a distance of 5 mm according is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

## 14 Exposure Positions Consideration

### 14.1 EUT Antenna Locations

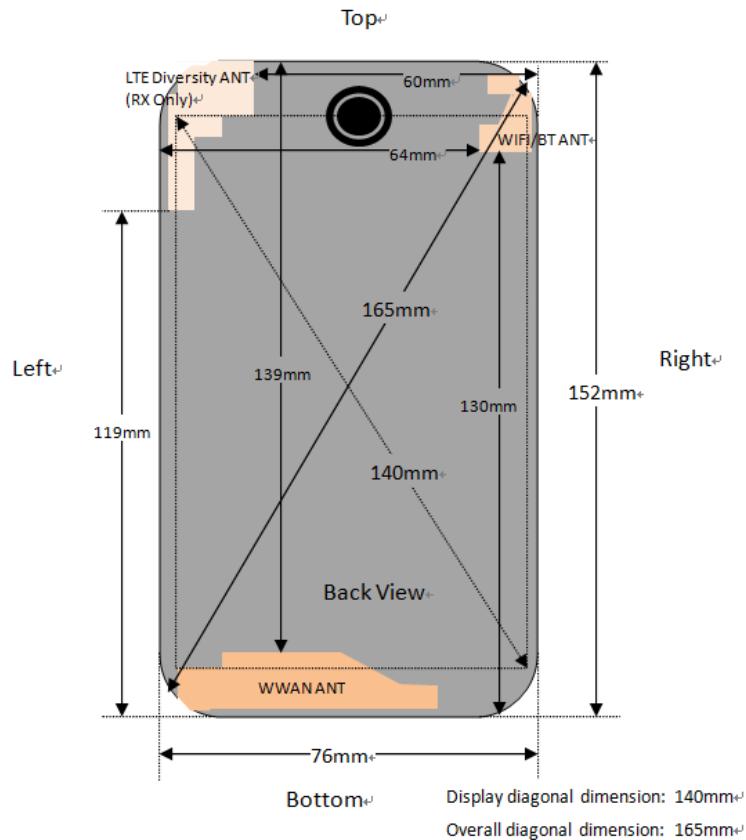


Fig.14.1 EUT Antenna Locations

### 14.2 Test Positions Consideration

Distance of Antennas to EUT edge/surface Test distance: 10mm						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN	<25mm	<25mm	139mm	<25mm	<25mm	<25mm
WLAN & Bluetooth	<25mm	<25mm	<25mm	130mm	<25mm	64mm

Test Positions Test distance: 10mm						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WLAN & Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

**Note:**

1. Head/Body-worn/Hotspot mode SAR assessments are required.
2. Referring to KDB 941225 D06v02, when the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9\text{cm} * 5\text{cm}$ , the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.
3. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for handsets the test separation distance is determined by the smallest distance between the outer surface of the device and the user, which is 0 mm for head SAR, 10 mm for hotspot SAR, and 10 mm for body-worn SAR.
4. Per KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR  $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$

## 15 SAR Test Results Summary

### 15.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

➤ GSM Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	GSM850/Voice	Right Cheek	190	836.6	32.38	0.16	32.5	0.087	1.028	0.089
	GSM850/Voice	Right Tilted	190	836.6	32.38	-0.08	32.5	0.057	1.028	0.059
1	GSM850/Voice	Left Cheek	190	836.6	32.38	0.19	32.5	<b>0.192</b>	1.028	0.197
	GSM850/Voice	Left Tilted	190	836.6	32.38	0.05	32.5	0.136	1.028	0.140
	GSM1900/Voice	Right Cheek	810	1909.8	29.97	0.19	30.0	0.095	1.007	0.096
	GSM1900/Voice	Right Tilted	810	1909.8	29.97	0.11	30.0	0.068	1.007	0.068
2	GSM1900/Voice	Left Cheek	810	1909.8	29.97	0.15	30.0	<b>0.131</b>	1.007	0.132
	GSM1900/Voice	Left Tilted	810	1909.8	29.97	-0.02	30.0	0.078	1.007	0.079
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>				<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>						

➤ WCDMA Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Right Cheek	4183	836.6	22.60	-0.18	23.0	0.083	1.096	0.091
	Band V/RMC	Right Tilted	4183	836.6	22.60	0.26	23.0	0.044	1.096	0.048
3	Band V/RMC	Left Cheek	4183	836.6	22.60	-0.35	23.0	<b>0.246</b>	1.096	0.27
	Band V/RMC	Left Tilted	4183	836.6	22.60	-0.05	23.0	0.184	1.096	0.202
	Band IV/RMC	Right Cheek	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.25	22.5	0.102	1.047	0.107
	Band IV/RMC	Right Tilted	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.02	22.5	0.072	1.047	0.075
4	Band IV/RMC	Left Cheek	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.16	22.5	<b>0.161</b>	1.047	0.169
	Band IV/RMC	Left Tilted	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.29	22.5	0.067	1.047	0.07
	Band II/RMC	Right Cheek	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.27	23.0	0.149	1.014	0.151
	Band II/RMC	Right Tilted	9262	1852.4	22.94	-0.13	23.0	0.090	1.014	0.091
5	Band II/RMC	Left Cheek	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.15	23.0	<b>0.166</b>	1.014	0.168
	Band II/RMC	Left Tilted	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.04	23.0	0.089	1.014	0.09
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>				<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>						

➤ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#99	Right Cheek	19100	1900	23.64	0.13	24.0	0.163	1.086	0.177
	Band2/RB#99	Right Tilted	19100	1900	23.64	0.05	24.0	0.124	1.086	0.135
6	Band2/RB#99	Left Cheek	19100	1900	23.64	0.12	24.0	<b>0.358</b>	1.086	0.389
	Band2/RB#99	Left Tilted	19100	1900	23.64	-0.06	24.0	0.139	1.086	0.151
	Band4/RB#99	Right Cheek	20300	1745.0	23.51	0.12	24.0	0.142	1.119	0.159
	Band4/RB#99	Right Tilted	20300	1745.0	23.51	0.06	24.0	0.102	1.119	0.114
7	Band4/RB#99	Left Cheek	20300	1745.0	23.51	0.19	24.0	<b>0.212</b>	1.119	0.237
	Band4/RB#99	Left Tilted	20300	1745.0	23.51	-0.36	24.0	0.101	1.119	0.113
	Band17/RB#0	Right Cheek	23790	710.0	24.09	-0.35	24.5	0.093	1.099	0.102
	Band17/RB#0	Right Tilted	23790	710.0	24.09	0.18	24.5	0.086	1.099	0.095
8	Band17/RB#0	Left Cheek	23790	710.0	24.09	-0.31	24.5	<b>0.318</b>	1.099	0.349
	Band17/RB#0	Left Tilted	23790	710.0	24.09	-0.05	24.5	0.220	1.099	0.242
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>				<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>						

## ➤ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
9	Band2/RB#49	Right Cheek	19100	1900	22.61	-0.19	23.0	0.041	1.094	0.045
	Band2/RB#49	Right Tilted	19100	1900	22.61	-0.27	23.0	0.035	1.094	0.038
	Band2/RB#49	Left Cheek	19100	1900	22.61	0.23	23.0	<b>0.307</b>	1.094	0.336
	Band2/RB#49	Left Tilted	19100	1900	22.61	0.32	23.0	0.126	1.094	0.138
10	Band4/RB#0	Right Cheek	20300	1745.0	22.59	0.33	23.0	0.124	1.099	0.136
	Band4/RB#0	Right Tilted	20300	1745.0	22.59	-0.12	23.0	0.089	1.099	0.098
	Band4/RB#0	Left Cheek	20300	1745.0	22.59	0.16	23.0	<b>0.174</b>	1.099	0.191
	Band4/RB#0	Left Tilted	20300	1745.0	22.59	0.15	23.0	0.082	1.099	0.09
11	Band17/RB#25	Right Cheek	23780	709.0	23.04	0.25	23.5	0.100	1.112	0.111
	Band17/RB#25	Right Tilted	23780	709.0	23.04	-0.15	23.5	0.079	1.112	0.088
	Band17/RB#25	Left Cheek	23780	709.0	23.04	0.38	23.5	<b>0.244</b>	1.112	0.271
	Band17/RB#25	Left Tilted	23780	709.0	23.04	0.22	23.5	0.176	1.112	0.196
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>					

## ➤ WLAN 2.4 GHz Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
12	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right Cheek	06	2437	14.58	0.17	15.0	0.697	1.102	1.01	0.776
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right Tilted	06	2437	14.58	-0.03	15.0	<b>0.715</b>	1.102	1.01	0.796
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Left Cheek	06	2437	14.58	0.07	15.0	0.210	1.102	1.01	0.234
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Left Tilted	06	2437	14.58	-0.10	15.0	0.228	1.102	1.01	0.254
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>						

**Note:**

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, if the highest output power channel Reported SAR  $\leq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ , other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ .
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8\text{ W/kg}$ .
4. Per KDB 248227 D01v02, for 802.11b DSSS , when the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is  $\leq 0.8\text{ W/kg}$ , no further SAR testing is required in that exposure configuration.
5. Per KDB 248227 D01v02, OFDM SAR is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2\text{ W/kg}$ . Cuz the maximum output power specified for OFDM and DSSS are 23.28mW(13.67dBm) and 28.71mW(14.58dBm), the scaled SAR would be  $0.796 \times (23.28/28.71) = 0.645\text{W/Kg}$ , therefore, SAR is not required for OFDM.
6. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r01, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

## 15.2 Standalone Body SAR

### ➤ GSM Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	GSM850/Voice	Front	190	836.6	32.38	0.06	32.5	0.160	1.028	0.164
13	GSM850/Voice	Back	190	836.6	32.38	-0.07	32.5	<b>0.232</b>	1.028	0.238
	GSM1900/Voice	Front	810	1909.8	29.97	0.04	30.0	0.144	1.007	0.145
14	GSM1900/Voice	Back	810	1909.8	29.97	-0.13	30.0	<b>0.162</b>	1.007	0.163
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>					

### ➤ WCDMA Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Front	4183	836.6	22.60	0.06	23.0	0.175	1.096	0.192
15	Band V/RMC	Back	4183	836.6	22.60	-0.01	23.0	<b>0.258</b>	1.096	0.283
16	Band IV/RMC	Front	1312	1712.4	22.30	-0.04	22.5	<b>0.243</b>	1.047	0.254
	Band IV/RMC	Back	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.22	22.5	0.192	1.047	0.201
17	Band II/RMC	Front	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.10	23.0	<b>0.262</b>	1.014	0.266
	Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	22.94	-0.11	23.0	0.212	1.014	0.215
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>					

### ➤ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
18	Band2/RB#99	Front	19100	1900	23.64	0.08	24.0	<b>0.449</b>	1.086	0.488
	Band2/RB#99	Back	19100	1900	23.64	0.01	24.0	0.322	1.086	0.35
19	Band4/RB#99	Front	20300	1745.0	23.51	-0.11	24.0	<b>0.332</b>	1.119	0.372
	Band4/RB#99	Back	20300	1745.0	23.51	-0.03	24.0	0.294	1.119	0.329
20	Band17/RB#0	Front	23790	710.0	24.09	-0.04	24.5	0.308	1.099	0.338
	Band17/RB#0	Back	23790	710.0	24.09	0.04	24.5	<b>0.422</b>	1.099	0.464
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>					

### ➤ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
21	Band2/RB#49	Front	19100	1900	22.61	0.01	23.0	<b>0.303</b>	1.094	0.331
	Band2/RB#49	Back	19100	1900	22.61	0.14	23.0	0.290	1.094	0.317
22	Band4/RB#49	Front	20300	1745.0	22.59	-0.02	23.0	<b>0.270</b>	1.099	0.297
	Band4/RB#49	Back	20300	1745.0	22.59	0.09	23.0	0.220	1.099	0.242
23	Band17/RB#25	Front	23780	709.0	23.04	0.09	23.5	0.246	1.112	0.274
	Band17/RB#25	Back	23780	709.0	23.04	0.26	23.5	<b>0.336</b>	1.112	0.374
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>					

## ➤ WLAN 2.4 GHz Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Front	06	2437	14.58	-0.08	15.0	0.120	1.102	1.01	0.134
24	2.4GHz/802.11b	Back	06	2437	14.58	-0.09	15.0	<b>0.206</b>	1.102	1.01	0.229
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> <b>Spatial Peak</b> <b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>				<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> <b>Averaged over 1g</b>							

**Note:**

1. Body-worn SAR testing was performed at 10mm separation, and this distance is determined by the handset manufacturer that there will be body-worn accessories that users may acquire at the time of equipment certification, to enable users to purchase aftermarket body-worn accessories with the required minimum separation.
2. Per KDB 941225 D06v02, when the same wireless modes and device transmission configurations are required for testing body-worn accessories and hotspot mode, it is not necessary to test body-worn accessory SAR for the same device orientation if the test separation distance for hotspot mode is more conservative than that used for body-worn accessories.
3. Body-worn exposure conditions are intended to voice call operations, therefore GSM voice call is selected to be tested.
4. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, when the *Reported* SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
5. The WLAN SAR perform the front and back position, due considered the simultaneous SAR for body-worn.
6. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, if the highest output channel *Reported* SAR  $\leq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ , other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
7. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ .
8. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ .
9. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r01, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

### 15.3 Body SAR in Hotspot Mode

➤ GSM Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
25	GPRS850/4 slots	Front	251	848.8	28.79	-0.07	29.0	0.228	1.05	0.239
	GPRS850/4 slots	Back	251	848.8	28.79	-0.09	29.0	<b>0.325</b>	1.05	0.341
	GPRS850/4 slots	Left	251	848.8	28.79	-0.03	29.0	0.159	1.05	0.167
	GPRS850/4 slots	Right	251	848.8	28.79	0.03	29.0	0.216	1.05	0.227
	GPRS850/4 slots	Bottom	251	848.8	28.79	0.19	29.0	0.053	1.05	0.056
	GPRS1900/2 slots	Front	810	1909.8	29.33	0.01	29.5	0.241	1.04	0.251
	GPRS1900/2 slots	Back	810	1909.8	29.33	0.03	29.5	0.241	1.04	0.251
	GPRS1900/2 slots	Left	810	1909.8	29.33	-0.15	29.5	0.189	1.04	0.197
	GPRS1900/2 slots	Right	810	1909.8	29.33	-0.22	29.5	0.112	1.04	0.116
26	GPRS1900/2 slots	Bottom	810	1909.8	29.33	0.21	29.5	<b>0.257</b>	1.04	0.267
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population				<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> Averaged over 1g						

➤ WCDMA Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
15	Band V/RMC	Front	4183	836.6	22.60	0.06	23.0	0.175	1.096	0.192
	Band V/RMC	Back	4183	836.6	22.60	-0.01	23.0	<b>0.258</b>	1.096	0.283
	Band V/RMC	Left	4183	836.6	22.60	0.03	23.0	0.128	1.096	0.14
	Band V/RMC	Right	4183	836.6	22.60	0.01	23.0	0.157	1.096	0.172
	Band V/RMC	Bottom	4183	836.6	22.60	0.25	23.0	0.042	1.096	0.046
	Band IV/RMC	Front	1312	1712.4	22.30	-0.04	22.5	<b>0.243</b>	1.047	0.254
	Band IV/RMC	Back	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.22	22.5	0.192	1.047	0.201
	Band IV/RMC	Left	1312	1712.4	22.30	-0.18	22.5	0.169	1.047	0.177
	Band IV/RMC	Right	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.04	22.5	0.064	1.047	0.067
	Band IV/RMC	Bottom	1312	1712.4	22.30	0.23	22.5	0.131	1.047	0.137
	Band II/RMC	Front	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.10	23.0	0.262	1.014	0.266
	Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	22.94	-0.11	23.0	0.212	1.014	0.215
	Band II/RMC	Left	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.14	23.0	<b>0.314</b>	1.014	0.318
	Band II/RMC	Right	9262	1852.4	22.94	-0.14	23.0	0.125	1.014	0.127
	Band II/RMC	Bottom	9262	1852.4	22.94	0.12	23.0	0.207	1.014	0.210
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT</b> Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population				<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b> Averaged over 1g						

➤ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
18	Band2/RB#49	Front	19100	1900	23.64	0.08	24.0	<b>0.449</b>	1.086	0.488
	Band2/RB#49	Back	19100	1900	23.64	0.01	24.0	0.322	1.086	0.350
	Band2/RB#49	Left	19100	1900	23.64	-0.32	24.0	0.281	1.086	0.305
	Band2/RB#49	Right	19100	1900	23.64	0.07	24.0	0.162	1.086	0.176
	Band2/RB#49	Bottom	19100	1900	23.64	0.38	24.0	0.319	1.086	0.346
19	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	23.51	-0.11	24.0	<b>0.332</b>	1.119	0.372
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	23.51	-0.03	24.0	0.294	1.119	0.329
	Band4/RB#0	Left	20300	1745.0	23.51	-0.01	24.0	0.308	1.119	0.345
	Band4/RB#0	Right	20300	1745.0	23.51	0.15	24.0	0.105	1.119	0.117
	Band4/RB#0	Bottom	20300	1745.0	23.51	0.23	24.0	0.235	1.119	0.263
20	Band17/RB#0	Front	23790	710.0	24.09	-0.04	24.5	0.308	1.099	0.338
	Band17/RB#0	Back	23790	710.0	24.09	0.04	24.5	<b>0.422</b>	1.099	0.464
	Band17/RB#0	Left	23790	710.0	24.09	-0.15	24.5	0.160	1.099	0.176
	Band17/RB#0	Right	23790	710.0	24.09	0.04	24.5	0.183	1.099	0.201
	Band17/RB#0	Bottom	23790	710.0	24.09	0.07	24.5	0.042	1.099	0.046

Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.

No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g</b>					
<b>➤ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode</b>										
Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
21	Band2/RB#49	Front	19100	1900	22.61	0.01	23.0	<b>0.303</b>	1.094	0.331
	Band2/RB#49	Back	19100	1900	22.61	0.14	23.0	0.290	1.094	0.317
	Band2/RB#49	Left	19100	1900	22.61	0.01	23.0	0.267	1.094	0.292
	Band2/RB#49	Right	19100	1900	22.61	0.23	23.0	0.137	1.094	0.150
	Band2/RB#49	Bottom	19100	1900	22.61	0.15	23.0	0.266	1.094	0.291
22	Band4/RB#49	Front	20300	1745.0	22.59	-0.02	23.0	<b>0.270</b>	1.099	0.297
	Band4/RB#49	Back	20300	1745.0	22.59	0.09	23.0	0.220	1.099	0.242
	Band4/RB#49	Left	20300	1745.0	22.59	-0.07	23.0	0.243	1.099	0.267
	Band4/RB#49	Right	20300	1745.0	22.59	-0.17	23.0	0.082	1.099	0.090
	Band4/RB#49	Bottom	20300	1745.0	22.59	0.07	23.0	0.195	1.099	0.214
	Band17/RB#25	Front	23780	709.0	23.04	0.09	23.5	0.246	1.112	0.274
23	Band17/RB#25	Back	23780	709.0	23.04	0.26	23.5	<b>0.336</b>	1.112	0.374
	Band17/RB#25	Left	23780	709.0	23.04	0.14	23.5	0.213	1.112	0.237
	Band17/RB#25	Right	23780	709.0	23.04	-0.09	23.5	0.142	1.112	0.158
	Band17/RB#25	Bottom	23780	709.0	23.04	0.27	23.5	0.031	1.112	0.034
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g</b>					

**➤ WLAN 2.4GHz Body SAR in Hotspot mode**

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Front	06	2437	14.58	-0.08	15.0	0.120	1.102	1.01	0.134
24	2.4GHz/802.11b	Back	06	2437	14.58	-0.09	15.0	<b>0.206</b>	1.102	1.01	0.229
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right	06	2437	14.58	-0.14	15.0	0.036	1.102	1.01	0.040
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Top	06	2437	14.58	-0.14	15.0	0.089	1.102	1.01	0.099
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>					<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g</b>						

**Note:**

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, if the highest output channel Reported SAR  $\leq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ , other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
2. Additional WLAN SAR testing was performed for simultaneous transmission analysis.
3. For Hotspot SAR testing, per KDB 941225 D06v02, for EUT dimension  $\geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ , the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all surfaces and sides with a transmitting antenna located within 2.5cm from that surface or edge.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If HSDPA output power is  $< 0.25\text{dB}$  higher than RMC 12.2kbps, or Reported SAR with RMC 12.2kbps setting is  $\leq 1.2\text{W/kg}$ , HSDPA SAR evaluation can be excluded.
5. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ .
6. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ . Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, when the Reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is  $> 1.2\text{ W/kg}$ , SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8\text{ W/kg}$ . Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel.
8. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r01, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

## 15.4 Multi-Band Simultaneous Transmission Considerations

### ➤ Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown in below Figure and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Fig.15.1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

### ➤ Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6 \text{ W/kg}$ . When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 4.3.2.2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} \cdot \frac{\text{Max. power of channel, mW}}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Mode	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Exposure Position	Head	Body	Hotspot
		Test Distance (mm)	0	10	10
Bluetooth	7.5	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	0.234	0.117	0.117

**Note:**

- When the minimum *test separation distance* is  $< 5 \text{ mm}$ , a distance of 5 mm according is applied to determine estimated SAR.

### ➤ Multi-Band simultaneous Transmission Consideration

Simultaneous Transmission Consideration	Position	Applicable Combination
	Head	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz/5.2GHz/5.8Ghz
		WWAN (Voice) + Bluetooth
	Body	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz/5.2GHz/5.8Ghz
		WWAN (Voice) + Bluetooth
	Hotspot	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz/5.2GHz/5.8Ghz
		WWAN (Data) + Bluetooth

**Note:**

- WLAN 2.4GHz, 5.2GHz, 5.8GHz Band and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- For WLAN mode, just the worst case was chosen for simultaneously transmission evaluation.
- GSM/WCDMA/LTE shares the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- The Report SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
  - Scalar SAR summation  $< 1.6 \text{ W/kg}$ .
  - $\text{SPLSR} = (\text{SAR}_1 + \text{SAR}_2)^{1.5} / (\text{min. separation distance, mm})$ , and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of  $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$ , where  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan If SPLSR  $\leq 0.04$ , simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary
  - Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the Reported multi-band SAR  $< 1.6 \text{ W/kg}$

## 15.5 SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

### ➤ Head Simultaneous Transmission

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)	WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Right Cheek	0.089	0.776	0.865	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.089	0.234	0.323
	Right Tilted	0.059	0.796	0.855		Right Tilted	0.059	0.234	0.293
	Left Cheek	0.197	0.234	0.431		Left Cheek	0.197	0.234	0.431
	Left Tilted	0.14	0.254	0.394		Left Tilted	0.14	0.234	0.374
GSM 1900	Right Cheek	0.096	0.776	0.872	GSM 1900	Right Cheek	0.096	0.234	0.330
	Right Tilted	0.068	0.796	0.864		Right Tilted	0.068	0.234	0.302
	Left Cheek	0.132	0.234	0.366		Left Cheek	0.132	0.234	0.366
	Left Tilted	0.079	0.254	0.333		Left Tilted	0.079	0.234	0.313
WCDMA Band V	Right Cheek	0.091	0.776	0.867	WCDMA Band V	Right Cheek	0.091	0.234	0.325
	Right Tilted	0.048	0.796	0.844		Right Tilted	0.048	0.234	0.282
	Left Cheek	0.27	0.234	0.504		Left Cheek	0.27	0.234	0.504
	Left Tilted	0.202	0.254	0.456		Left Tilted	0.202	0.234	0.436
WCDMA Band IV	Right Cheek	0.107	0.776	0.883	WCDMA Band IV	Right Cheek	0.107	0.234	0.341
	Right Tilted	0.075	0.796	0.871		Right Tilted	0.075	0.234	0.309
	Left Cheek	0.169	0.234	0.403		Left Cheek	0.169	0.234	0.403
	Left Tilted	0.07	0.254	0.324		Left Tilted	0.07	0.234	0.304
WCDMA Band II	Right Cheek	0.151	0.776	0.927	WCDMA Band II	Right Cheek	0.151	0.234	0.385
	Right Tilted	0.091	0.796	0.887		Right Tilted	0.091	0.234	0.325
	Left Cheek	0.168	0.234	0.402		Left Cheek	0.168	0.234	0.402
	Left Tilted	0.09	0.254	0.344		Left Tilted	0.09	0.234	0.324

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.177	0.776	0.953
	Right Tilted	0.135	0.796	0.931
	Left Cheek	0.389	0.234	0.623
	Left Tilted	0.151	0.254	0.405

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.177	0.234	0.411
	Right Tilted	0.135	0.234	0.369
	Left Cheek	0.389	0.234	0.623
	Left Tilted	0.151	0.234	0.385

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.159	0.776	0.935
	Right Tilted	0.114	0.796	0.910
	Left Cheek	0.237	0.234	0.471
	Left Tilted	0.113	0.254	0.367

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.159	0.234	0.393
	Right Tilted	0.114	0.234	0.348
	Left Cheek	0.237	0.234	0.471
	Left Tilted	0.113	0.234	0.347

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Right Cheek	0.040	0.776	0.816
	Right Tilted	0.038	0.796	0.834
	Left Cheek	0.103	0.234	0.337
	Left Tilted	0.027	0.254	0.281

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Right Cheek	0.040	0.234	0.274
	Right Tilted	0.038	0.234	0.272
	Left Cheek	0.103	0.234	0.337
	Left Tilted	0.027	0.234	0.261

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Right Cheek	0.111	0.776	0.887
	Right Tilted	0.095	0.796	0.891
	Left Cheek	0.349	0.234	0.583
	Left Tilted	0.242	0.254	0.496

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Right Cheek	0.111	0.234	0.345
	Right Tilted	0.095	0.234	0.329
	Left Cheek	0.349	0.234	0.583
	Left Tilted	0.242	0.234	0.476

➤ Body worn Simultaneous Transmission

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.164	0.134	0.298
	Back	0.238	0.246	0.484

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.164	0.117	0.281
	Back	0.238	0.117	0.355

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.145	0.134	0.279
	Back	0.163	0.246	0.409

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.145	0.117	0.262
	Back	0.163	0.117	0.28

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.192	0.134	0.326
	Back	0.283	0.246	0.529

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.192	0.117	0.309
	Back	0.283	0.117	0.400

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.254	0.134	0.388
	Back	0.201	0.246	0.447

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.254	0.117	0.371
	Back	0.201	0.117	0.318

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.266	0.134	0.400
	Back	0.215	0.246	0.461

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.266	0.117	0.383
	Back	0.215	0.117	0.332

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.488	0.134	0.622
	Back	0.35	0.246	0.596

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.488	0.117	0.605
	Back	0.35	0.117	0.467

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.372	0.134	0.506
	Back	0.329	0.246	0.575

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.372	0.117	0.489
	Back	0.329	0.117	0.446

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.093	0.134	0.227
	Back	0.314	0.246	0.560

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.093	0.117	0.21
	Back	0.314	0.117	0.431

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.338	0.134	0.472
	Back	0.464	0.246	0.710

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.338	0.117	0.455
	Back	0.464	0.117	0.581

➤ Hotspot mode Simultaneous Transmission

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.239	0.134	0.373
	Back	0.341	0.246	0.587
	Left	0.167	/	0.167
	Right	0.227	0.086	0.313
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.056	/	0.056

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.239	0.117	0.356
	Back	0.341	0.117	0.458
	Left	0.167	0.117	0.284
	Right	0.227	0.117	0.344
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.056	0.117	0.173

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.251	0.134	0.385
	Back	0.251	0.246	0.497
	Left	0.197	/	0.197
	Right	0.116	0.086	0.202
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.267	/	0.267

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.251	0.117	0.368
	Back	0.251	0.117	0.368
	Left	0.197	0.117	0.314
	Right	0.116	0.117	0.233
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.267	0.117	0.384

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.192	0.134	0.326
	Back	0.283	0.246	0.529
	Left	0.14	/	0.140
	Right	0.172	0.086	0.258
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.046	/	0.046

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.192	0.117	0.309
	Back	0.283	0.117	0.400
	Left	0.14	0.117	0.257
	Right	0.172	0.117	0.289
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.046	0.117	0.163

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.254	0.134	0.388
	Back	0.201	0.246	0.447
	Left	0.177	/	0.177
	Right	0.067	0.086	0.153
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.137	/	0.137

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.254	0.117	0.371
	Back	0.201	0.117	0.318
	Left	0.177	0.117	0.294
	Right	0.067	0.117	0.184
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.137	0.117	0.254

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.266	0.134	0.400
	Back	0.215	0.246	0.461
	Left	0.318	/	0.318
	Right	0.127	0.086	0.213
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.210	/	0.210

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.266	0.117	0.383
	Back	0.215	0.117	0.332
	Left	0.318	0.117	0.435
	Right	0.127	0.117	0.244
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.210	0.117	0.327

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.488	0.134	0.622
	Back	0.35	0.246	0.596
	Left	0.305	/	0.305
	Right	0.176	0.086	0.262
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.346	/	0.346

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.488	0.117	0.605
	Back	0.35	0.117	0.467
	Left	0.305	0.117	0.422
	Right	0.176	0.117	0.293
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.346	0.117	0.463

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.372	0.134	0.506
	Back	0.329	0.246	0.575
	Left	0.345	/	0.345
	Right	0.117	0.086	0.203
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.263	/	0.263

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.372	0.117	0.489
	Back	0.329	0.117	0.446
	Left	0.345	0.117	0.462
	Right	0.117	0.117	0.234
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.263	0.117	0.380

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.093	0.134	0.227
	Back	0.314	0.246	0.560
	Left	0.005	/	0.005
	Right	0.087	0.086	0.173
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.172	/	0.172

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.093	0.117	0.210
	Back	0.314	0.117	0.431
	Left	0.005	0.117	0.122
	Right	0.087	0.117	0.204
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.172	0.117	0.289

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	WLAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.338	0.134	0.472
	Back	0.464	0.246	0.710
	Left	0.237	/	0.237
	Right	0.201	0.086	0.287
	Top	/	0.099	0.099
	Bottom	0.046	/	0.046

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	$\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.338	0.117	0.455
	Back	0.464	0.117	0.581
	Left	0.237	0.117	0.354
	Right	0.201	0.117	0.318
	Top	/	0.117	0.117
	Bottom	0.046	0.117	0.163

#### ➤ Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02.

## 15.6 Measurement Uncertainty

The component of uncertainty may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainty by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A Type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacturer's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in below Table.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor	$1/k(b)$	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

**Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution**

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Uncertainty Component	Section	Uncert. Value	Prob. Dist.	Div.	(C <sub>i</sub> ) (1 g)	(C <sub>i</sub> ) (10 g)	Std. Unc. (1 g)	Std. Unc. (10 g)	V <sub>i</sub>
<b>Measurement System</b>									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	±6.0%	N	1	1	1	±6.0%	±6.0%	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	±0.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±0.20%	±0.20%	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	E.2.2	±2.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.05%	±1.05%	∞
Boundary Effects	E.2.3	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.58%	±0.58%	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	±0.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.35%	±0.35%	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	±0.25%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.14%	±0.14%	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	±0.3%	N	1	1	1	±0.3%	±0.3%	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	±0.8%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.46%	±0.46%	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	±2.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.5%	±1.5%	∞
RF Ambient Noise	E.6.1	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.73%	±1.73%	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	E.6.1	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.73%	±1.73%	∞
Probe positioner mechanical tolerances	E.6.2	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.23%	±0.23%	∞
Probe positioning tolerance with respect to the phantom shell surface	E.6.3	±2.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.67%	±1.67%	∞
Interpolation, extrapolation, and integration algorithm For max. SAR Evaluation.	E.5	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.58%	±0.58%	∞
<b>Test Sample Related</b>									
Device Positioning	E.4.2	±4.6%	N	1	1	1	±4.6%	±4.6%	M-1
Device Holder	E.4.1	±5.2%	N	1	1	1	±5.2%	±5.2%	M-1
Power Drift	6.6.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.89%	±2.89%	∞
<b>Phantom and Setup</b>									
Phantom Uncertainty	E.3.1	±4.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.31%	±2.31%	∞
Liquid Conductivity(Target)	E.3.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	±1.85%	±1.24%	∞
Liquid Conductivity(Meas.)	E.3.3	±2.5%	N	1	0.64	0.43	±1.64%	±1.08%	M
Liquid Permittivity(Target)	E.3.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	±1.73%	±1.41%	∞
Liquid Permittivity(Meas.)	E.3.3	±2.5%	N	1	0.6	0.49	±1.5%	±1.23%	M
Combined Standard Uncertainty (RSS)							±11.07%	±10.84%	
Expanded Uncertainty (95% Confidence Level, k = 2)							±22.2%	±21.7%	

**Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz according to IEEE1528-2013**

## **15.7 Measurement Conclusion**

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested. Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

## 16 Reference

- [1]. FCC 47 CFR Part 2 "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations"
- [2]. ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", September 1992
- [3]. IEEE Std. 1528-2013, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", September 2013
- [4]. SPEAG DASY52 System Handbook
- [5]. FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02, "SAR GUIDANCE FOR IEEE 802.11 (Wi-Fi) TRANSMITTERS", March 2015
- [6]. FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, "Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies", May 2013
- [7]. FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas", October 2012
- [8]. FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03, "3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES", October 2014
- [9]. FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices", Dec 2013
- [10]. FCC KDB 941225 D03 v01, "Recommended SAR Test Reduction Procedures for GSM / GPRS / EDGE", December 2008
- [11]. FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", October 2014
- [12]. FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100MHz to 6 GHz", May 2013

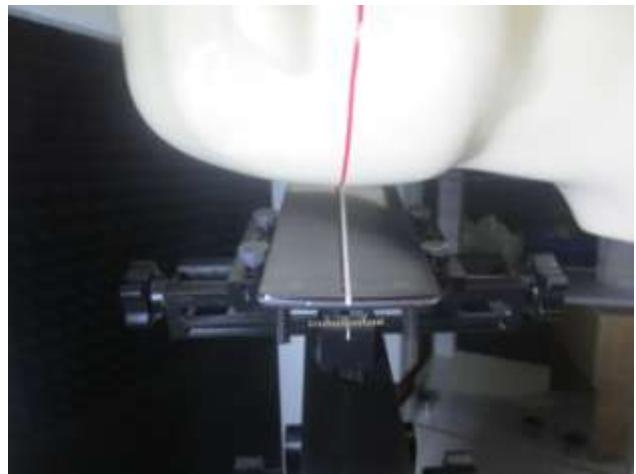
## Appendix A: EUT Photos



## Appendix B: Test Setup Photos

**Head**

Right Cheek



Right Tilted



Left Cheek



Left Tilted

**Body**

Front side (10mm)



Back side(10mm)



Top side(10mm)



Bottom side(10mm)



Left side(10mm)



Right side(10mm)

## Appendix C: Plots of SAR System Check

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 08:02:49

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz D750V3; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1118**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.9 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.86$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.53, 9.53, 9.53); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

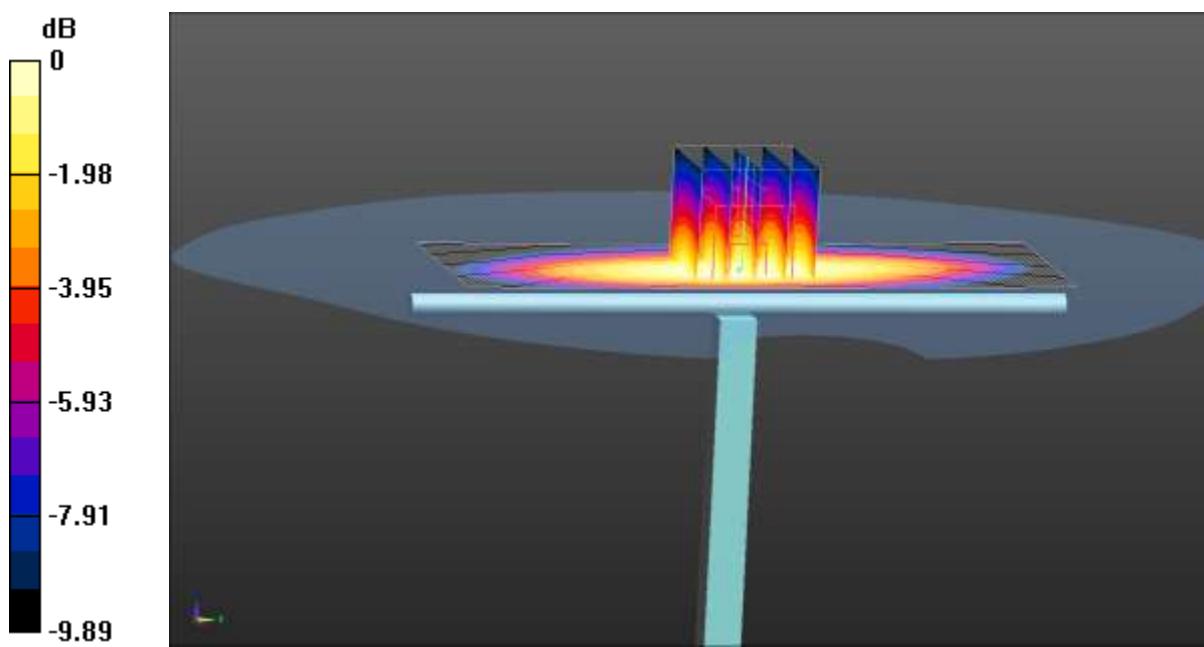
**System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 10.806 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.126 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.087 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.058 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.108 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x111x1): Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$**   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.106 W/kg

$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.106 \text{ W/kg} = -9.75 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 15:13:43

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: SAAAD083BB; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d154**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz

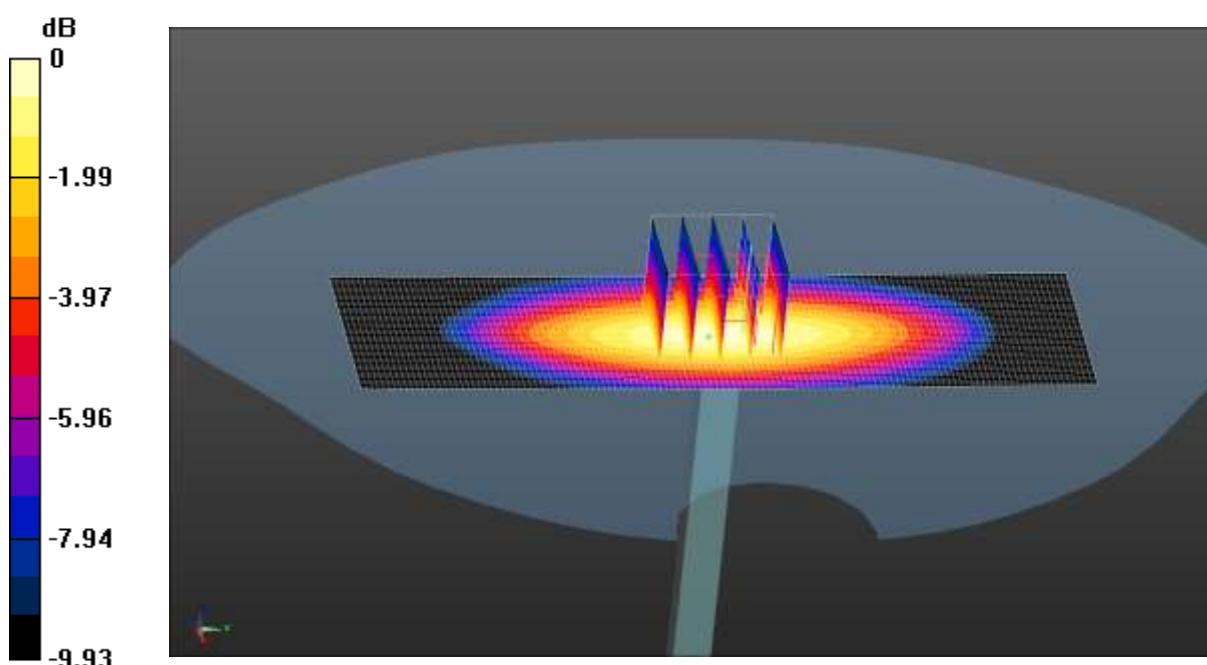
Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.886 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.531$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.04, 9.04, 9.04); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.125 W/kg**System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 12.106 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.155 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.100 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.065 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.132 W/kg

$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.132 \text{ W/kg} = -8.79 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.08.2015 14:26:39

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1062**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.39 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.79$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

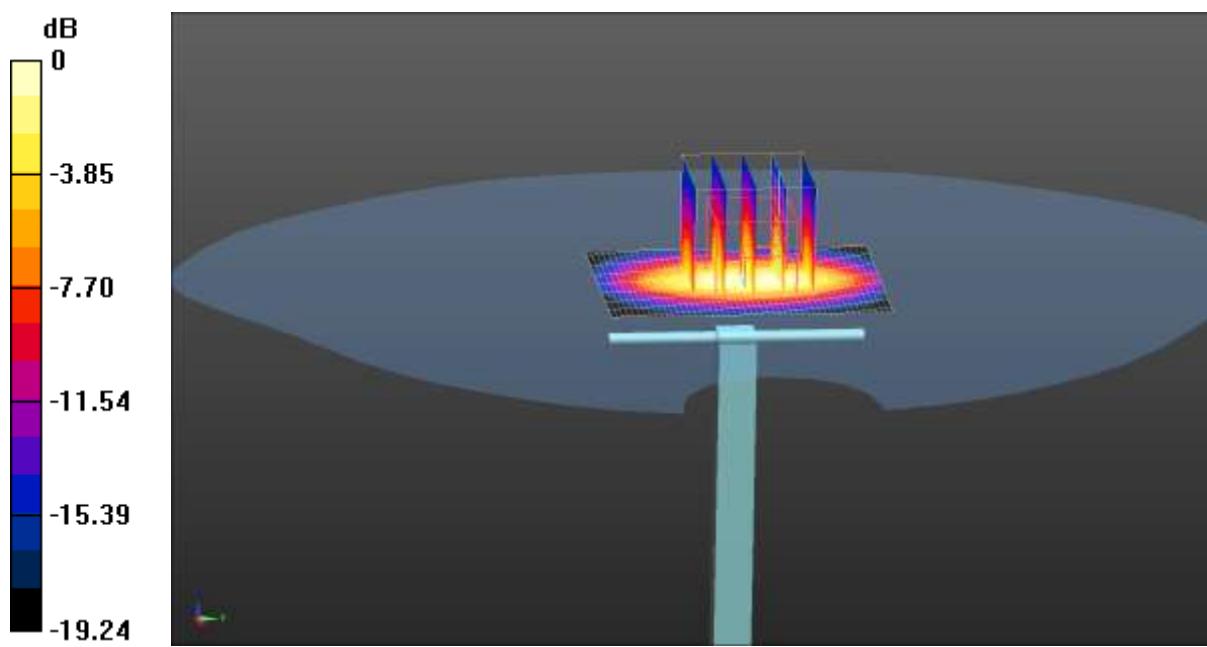
**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 16.765 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.681 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.350 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.182 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.401 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$**   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.354 W/kg

$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.354 \text{ W/kg} = -4.51 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 08:12:55

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1062**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.392 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.161$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 16.055 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

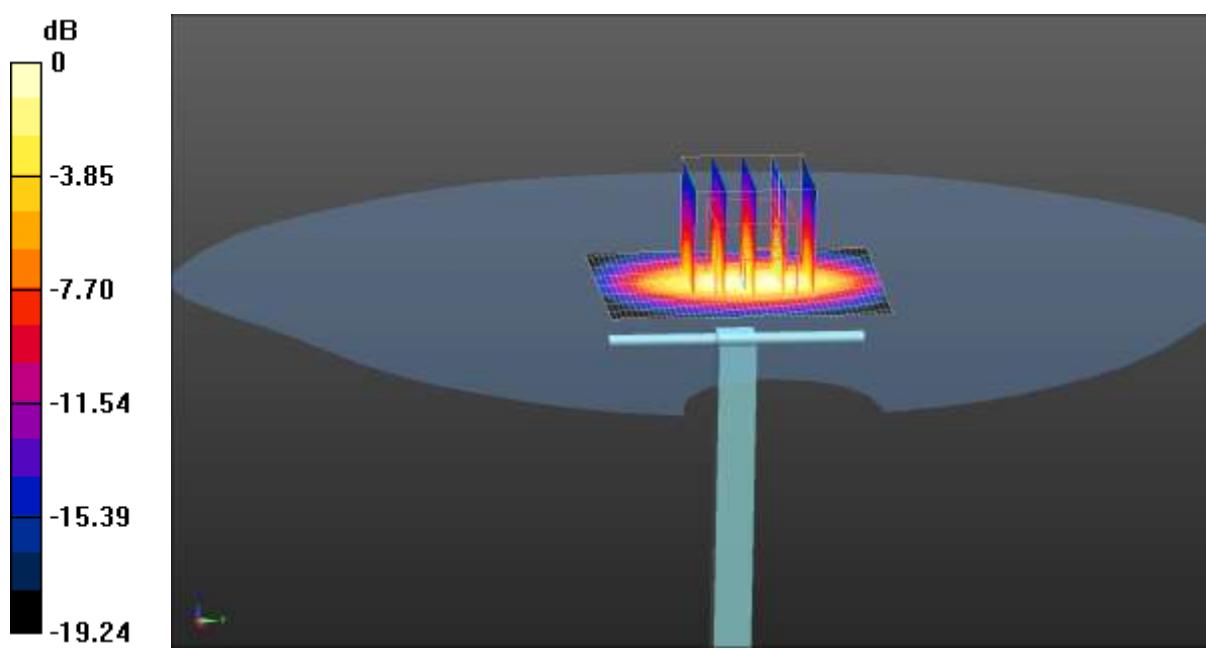
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.671 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.347 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.174 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.388 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid:** $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.350 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.350 \text{ W/kg} = -4.56 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.08.2015 14:01:26

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: SAAAD190CB; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d175**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.413 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.985$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 20.480 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

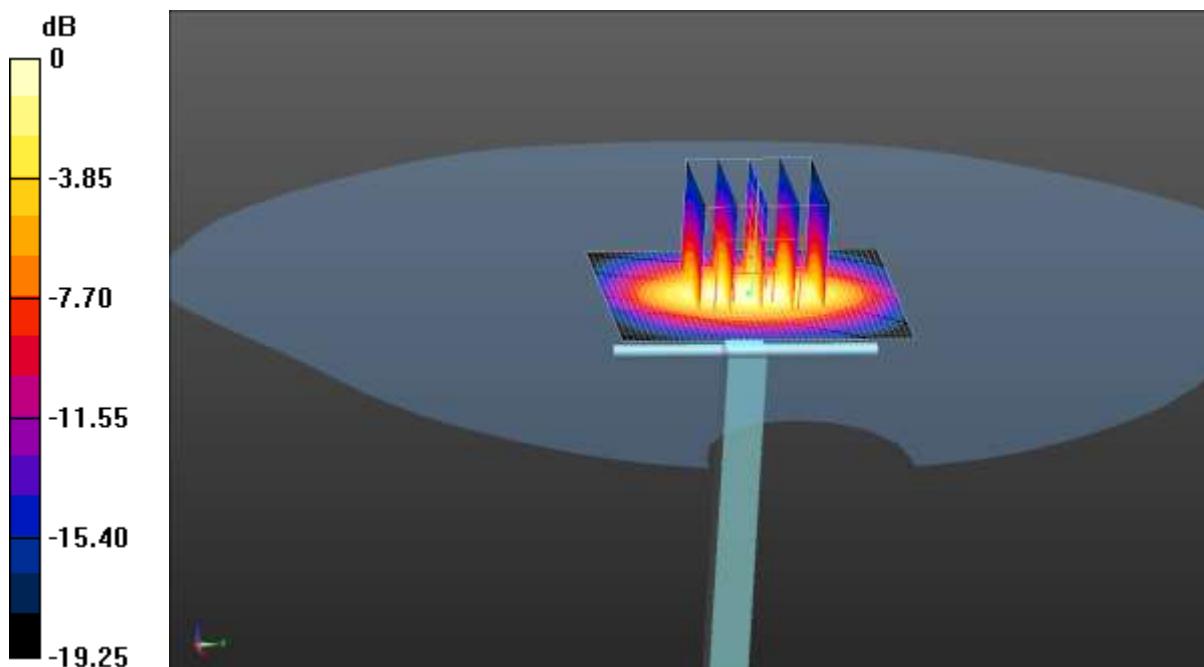
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.719 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.388 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.194 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.552 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.581 W/kg



0 dB = 0.581 W/kg = -2.36 dBW/kg

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 13:42:25

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: SAAAD190CB; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d175**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.416 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.249$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 20.012 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

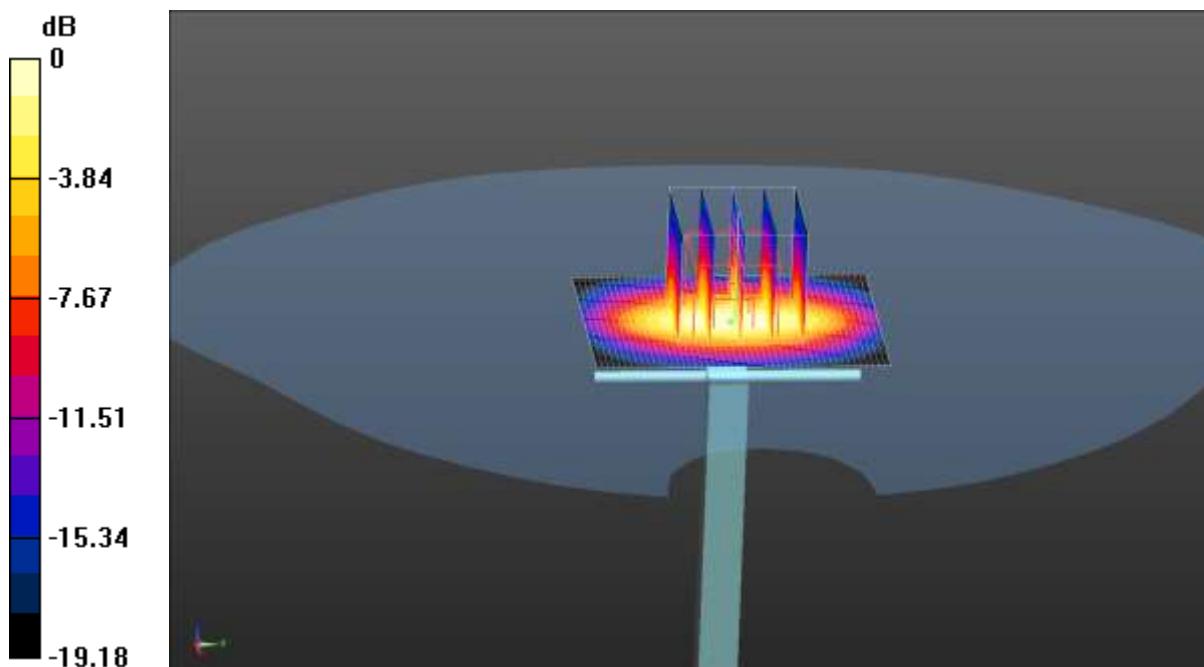
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.716 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.379 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.192 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.537 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.571 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.571 \text{ W/kg} = -2.43 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.14.2015 18:51:03

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: SAAAD245BB; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:910**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.82 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.791$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 21.006 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

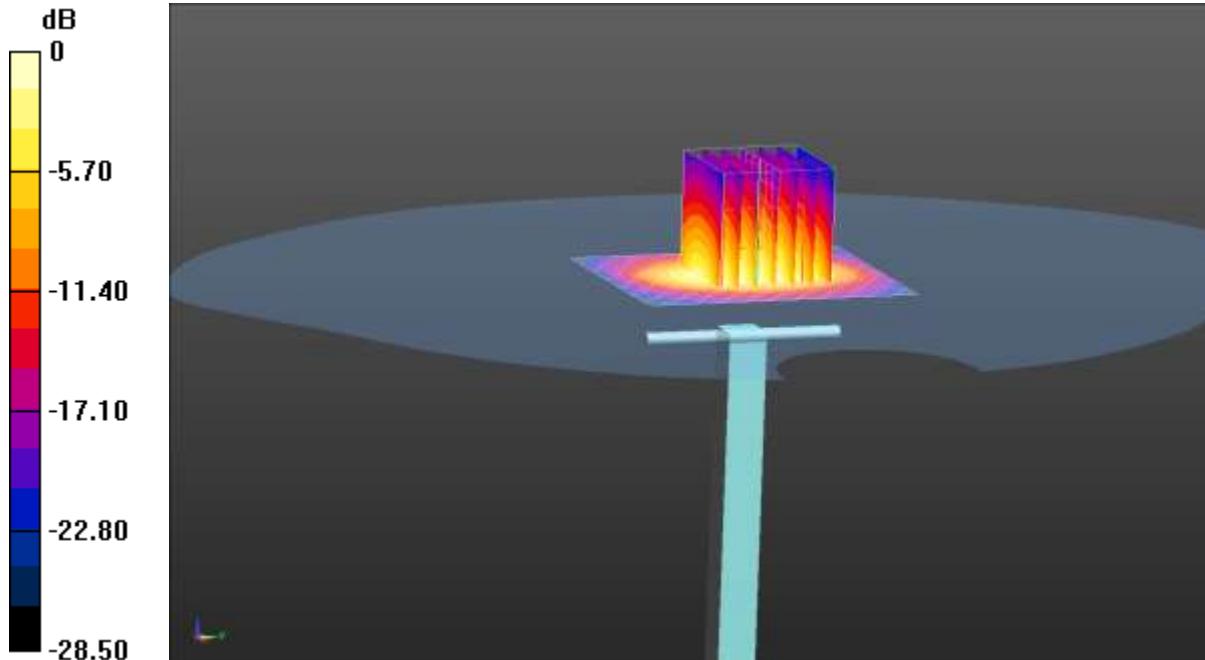
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.18 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.540 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.235 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.808 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.200 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.200 \text{ mm}$** 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.814 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.814 \text{ W/kg} = -0.89 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 07:43:05

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz D750V3; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1118**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.940 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.493$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.53, 9.53, 9.53); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

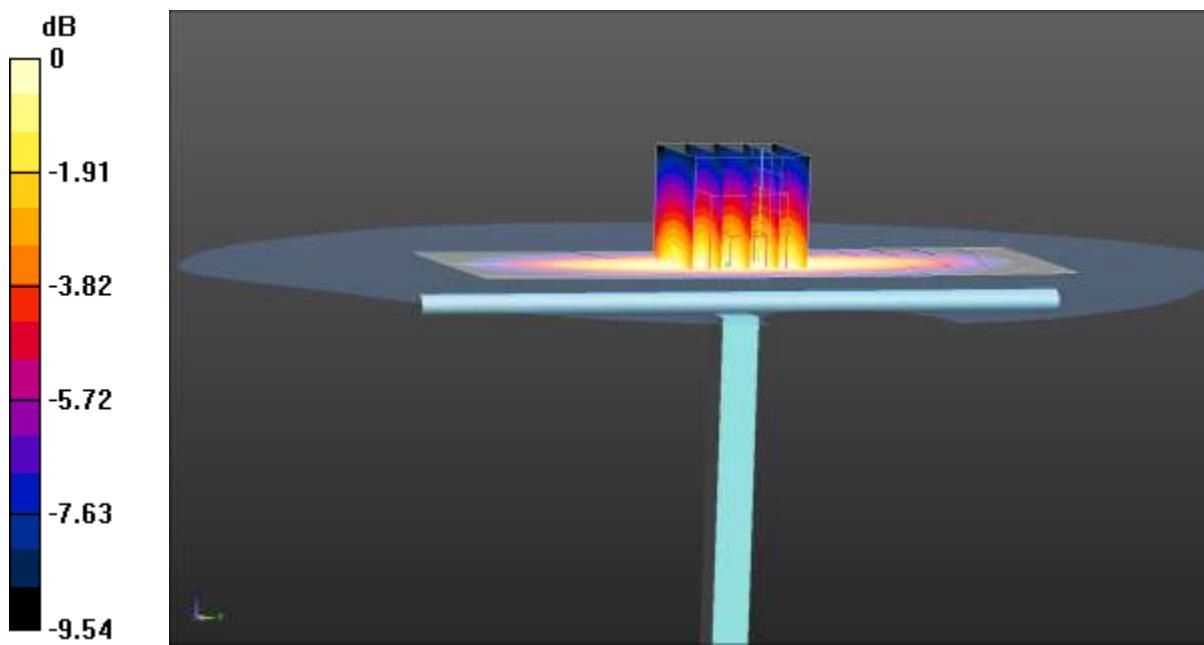
**System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 10.663 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.115 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.082 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.056 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0999 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm,  
Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x111x1): Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$**   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.101 W/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 08:22:31

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: SAAAD083BB; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d154**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.42$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

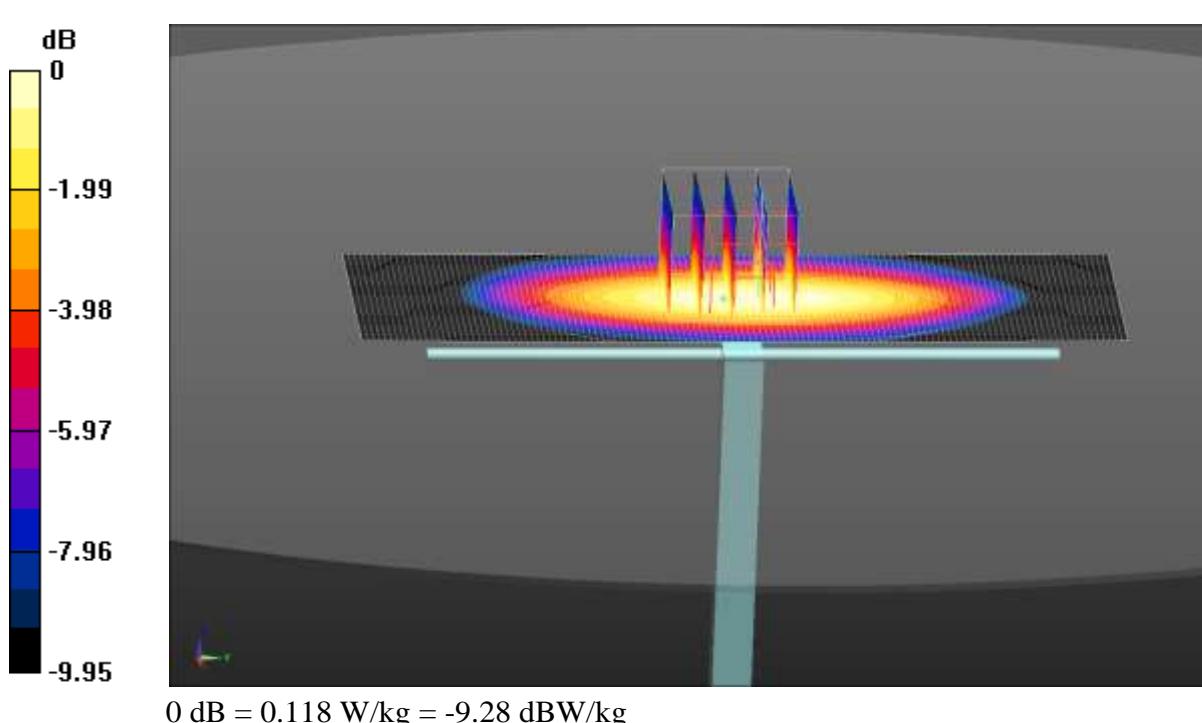
**System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 10.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.142 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.097 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.065 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.122 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm**  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.118 W/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 20:02:56

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1062**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.50 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.05$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

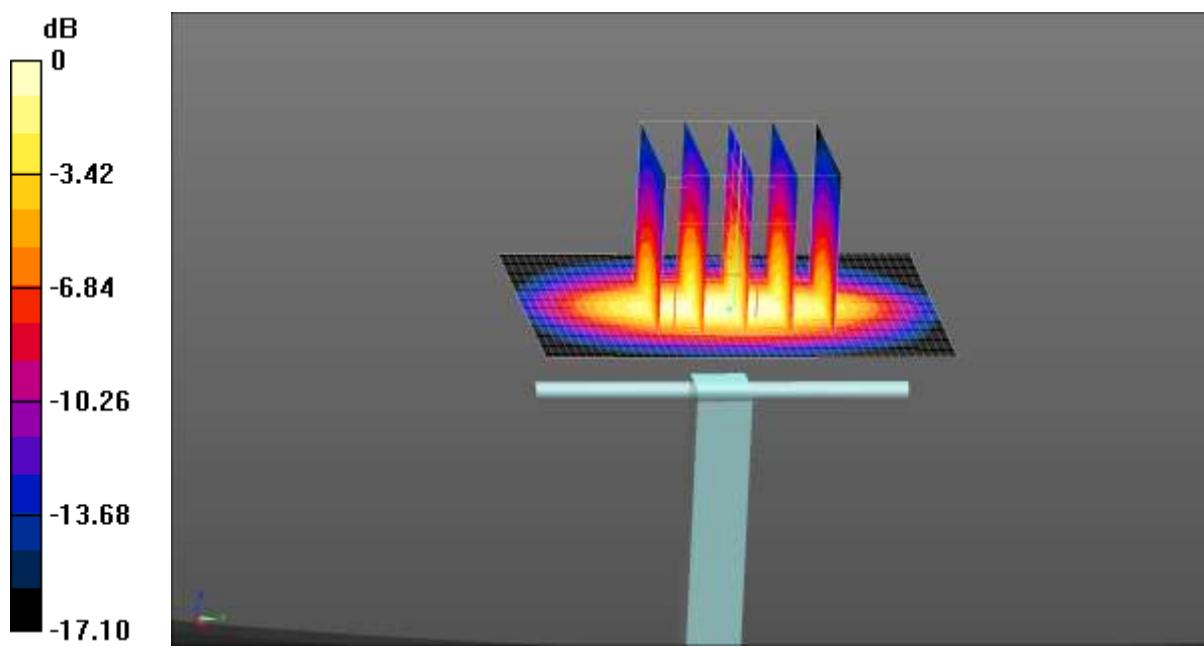
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.603 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 16.963 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.705 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.383 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.572 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.572 \text{ W/kg} = -2.43 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 12:11:09

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1062**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.516 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.115$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

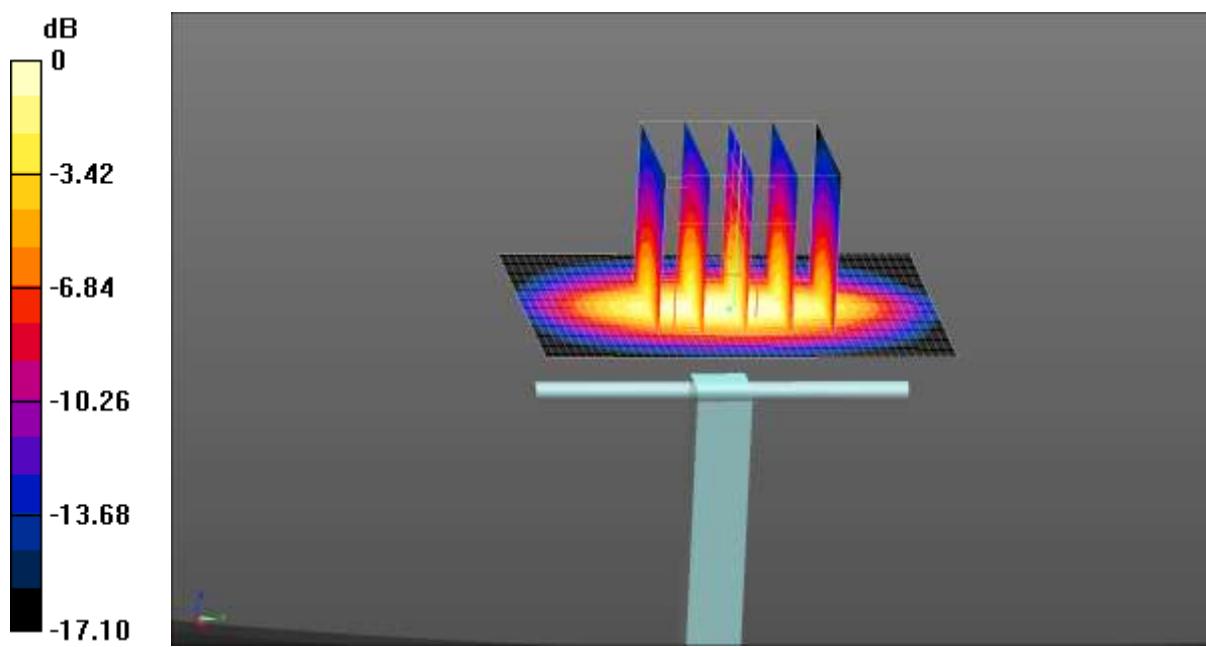
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.603 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 17.101 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.712 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.385 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.223 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.572 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.572 \text{ W/kg} = -2.43 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 16:08:42

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: SAAAD190CB; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d175**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.49 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.98$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

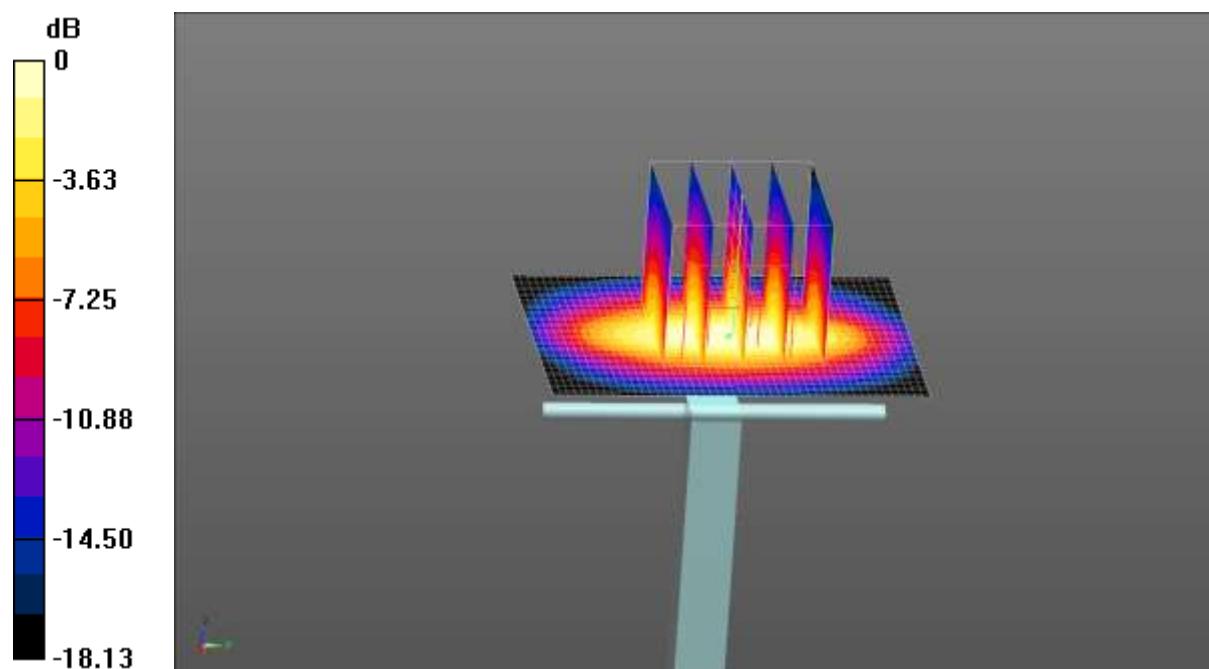
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.598 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 20.425 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.699 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.405 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.213 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.570 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.570 \text{ W/kg} = -2.44 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 12:38:19

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: SAAAD190CB; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d175**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

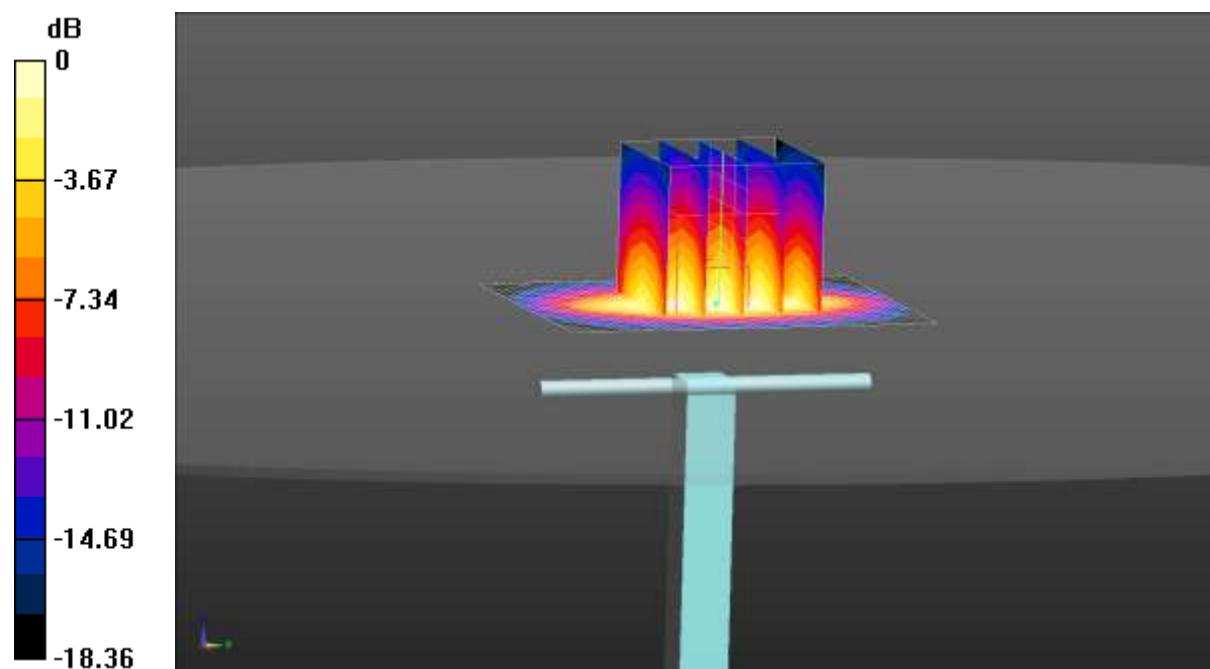
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.513 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.688$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.595 W/kg**System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 20.250 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.697 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.403 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.211 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.563 W/kg

$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.563 \text{ W/kg} = -2.49 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.14.2015 21:30:08

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:910**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.984 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.408$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

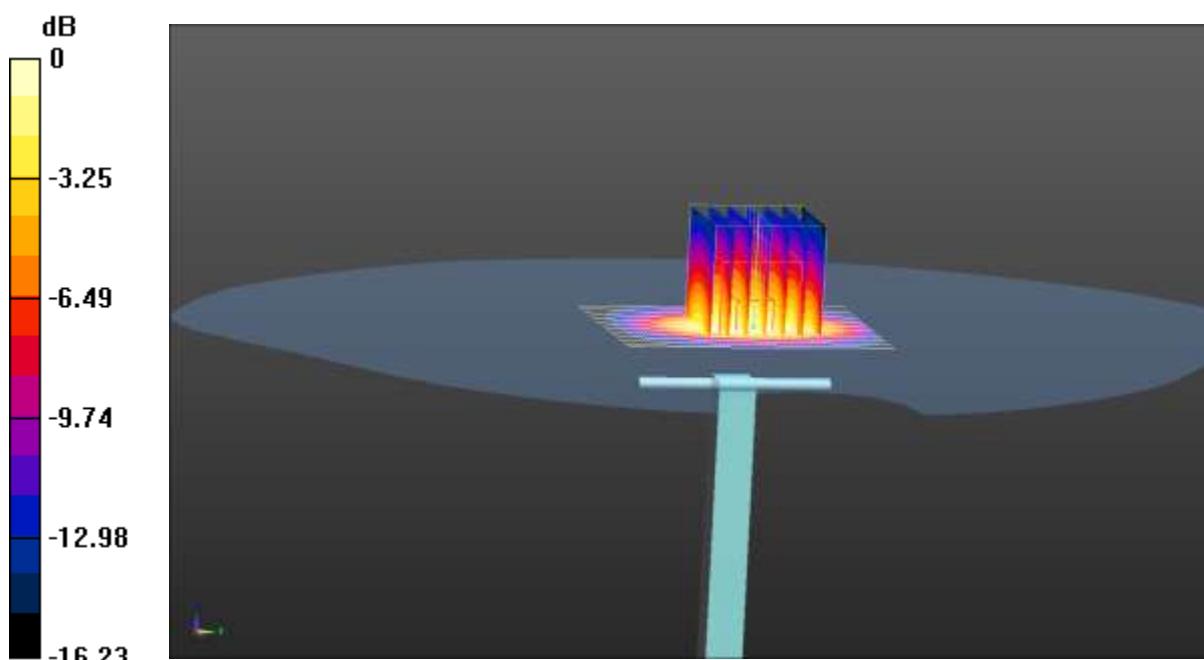
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.200 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.200 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.882 W/kg

**System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 20.342 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.519 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.248 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.773 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.773 \text{ W/kg} = -1.12 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

## **Appendix D: Plots of SAR Test Data**

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 16:25:02

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.885 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.535$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.04, 9.04, 9.04); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**GSM 850 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 7.010 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

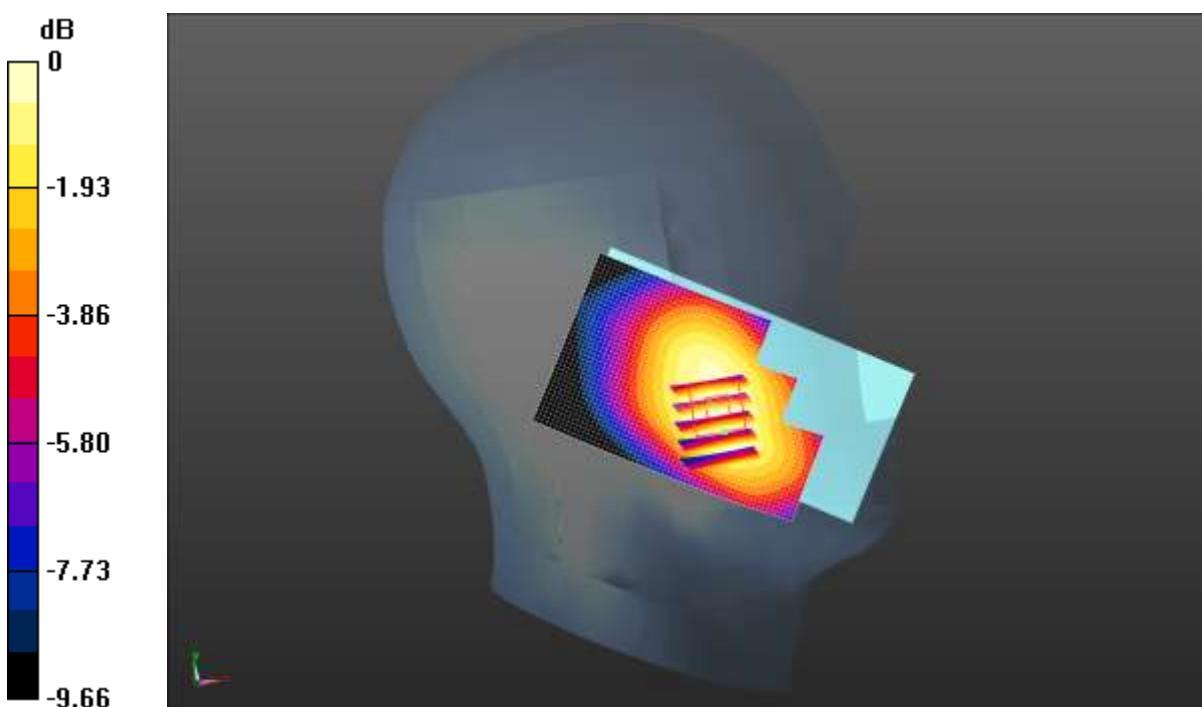
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.237 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.192 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.145 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.220 W/kg

**GSM 850 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=1.5\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.216 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.216 \text{ W/kg} = -6.66 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.08.2015 19:17:16

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.435 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.924$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**GSM 1900 Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 3.272 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

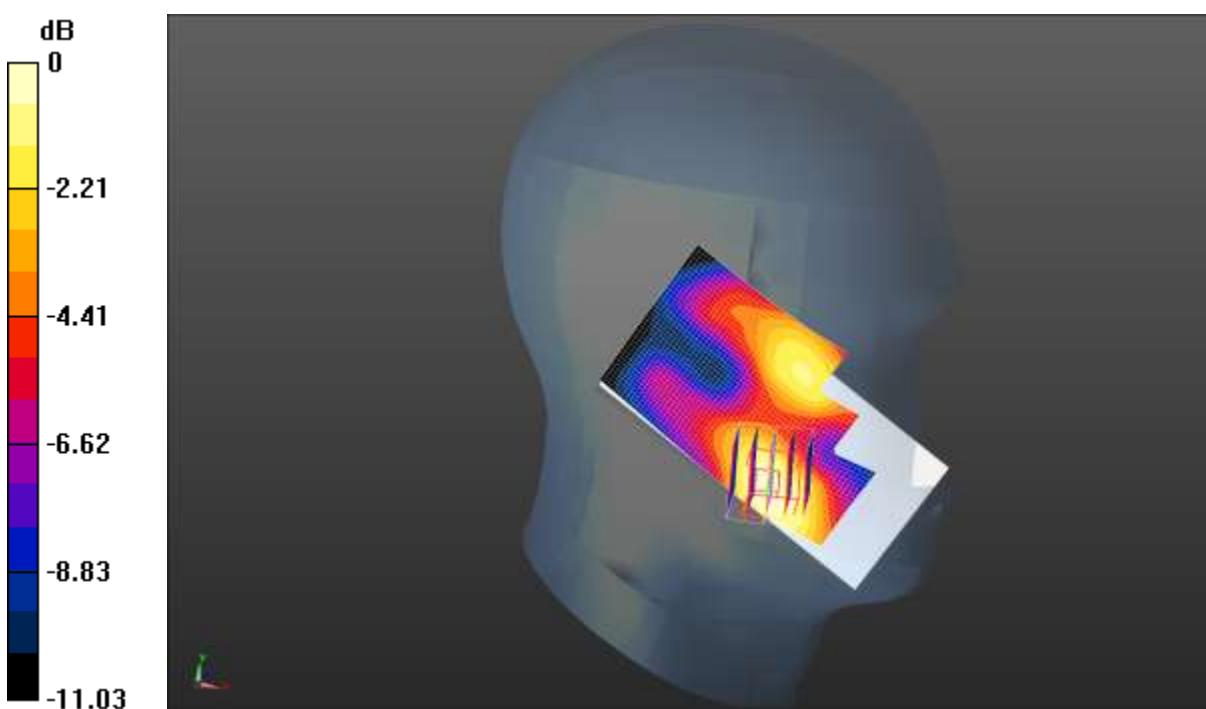
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.214 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.131 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.079 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.174 W/kg

**GSM 1900 Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.148 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 19:13:35

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.885 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.535$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.04, 9.04, 9.04); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 850 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 7.805 V/m; Power Drift = -0.35 dB

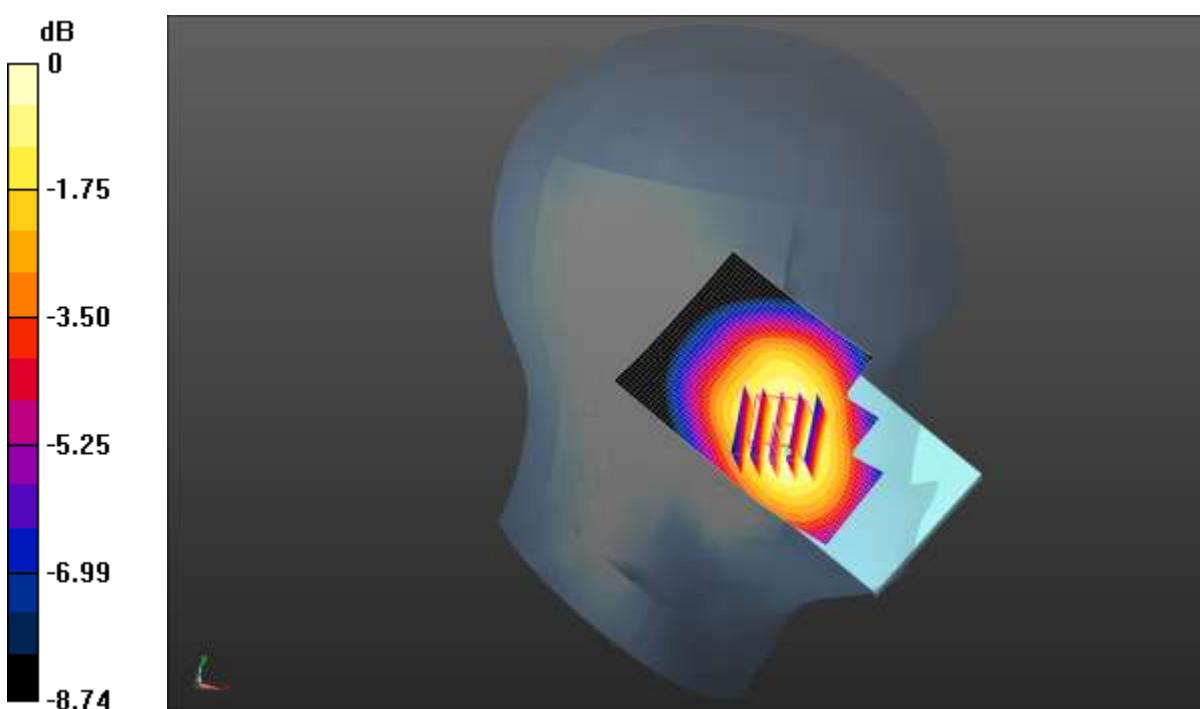
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.304 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.246 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.191 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.280 W/kg

**WCDMA 850 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated**grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.283 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.283 \text{ W/kg} = -5.48 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.08.2015 19:34:08

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1712.4 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1840 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.369 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.932$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 1700 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 4.104 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

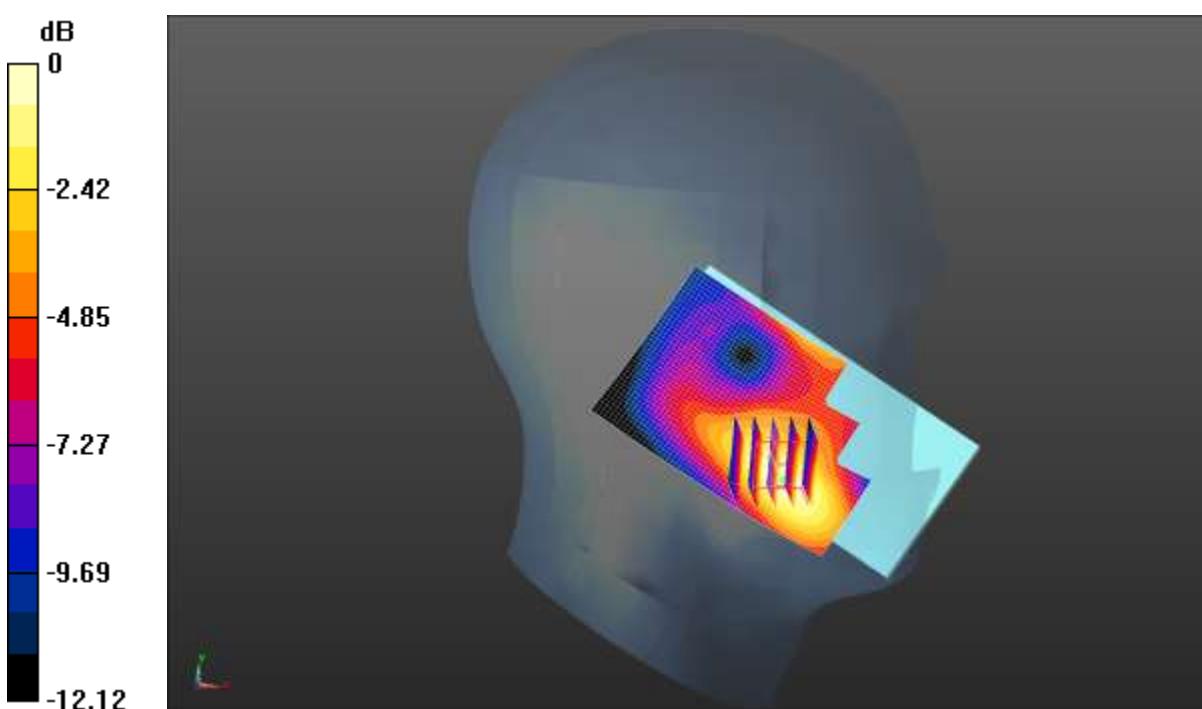
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.245 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.161 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.103 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.201 W/kg

**WCDMA 1700 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.209 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.209 \text{ W/kg} = -6.80 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.08.2015 16:09:24

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1852.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.369$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.645$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 1900 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.449 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.263 W/kg

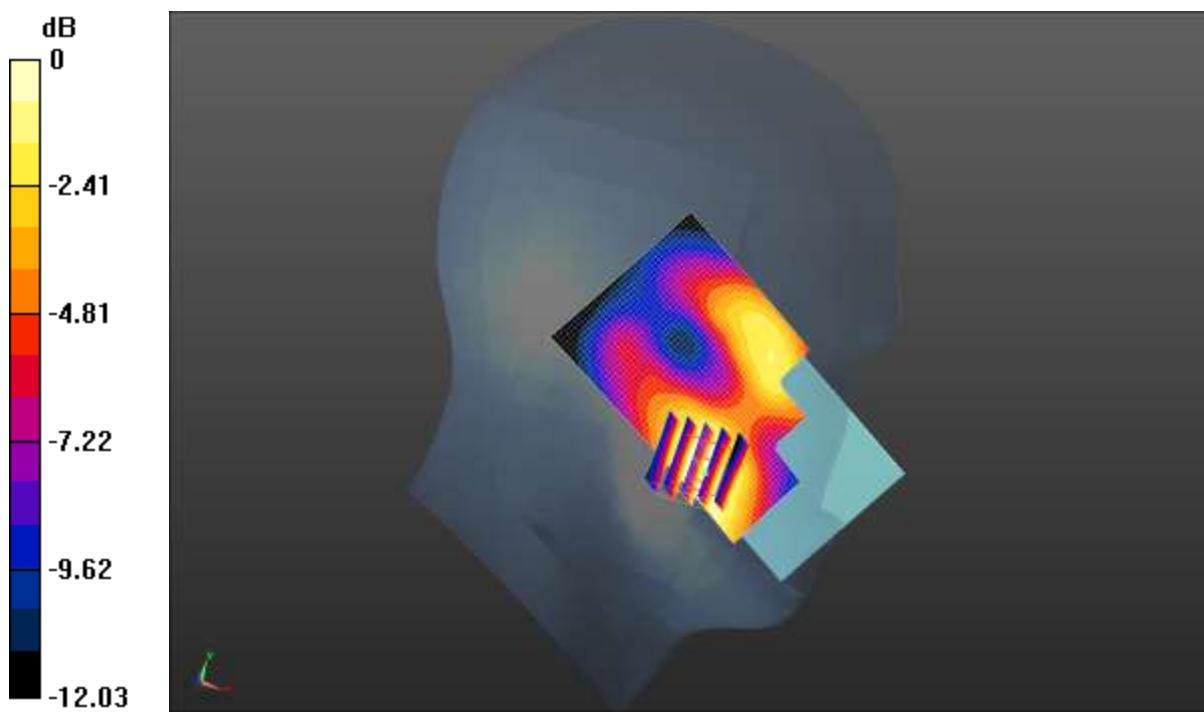
**SAR(1 g) = 0.166 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.102 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.216 W/kg

**WCDMA 1900 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:

dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.195 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.195 \text{ W/kg} = -7.10 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 14:32:33

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.413 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 2 1RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.462 W/kg

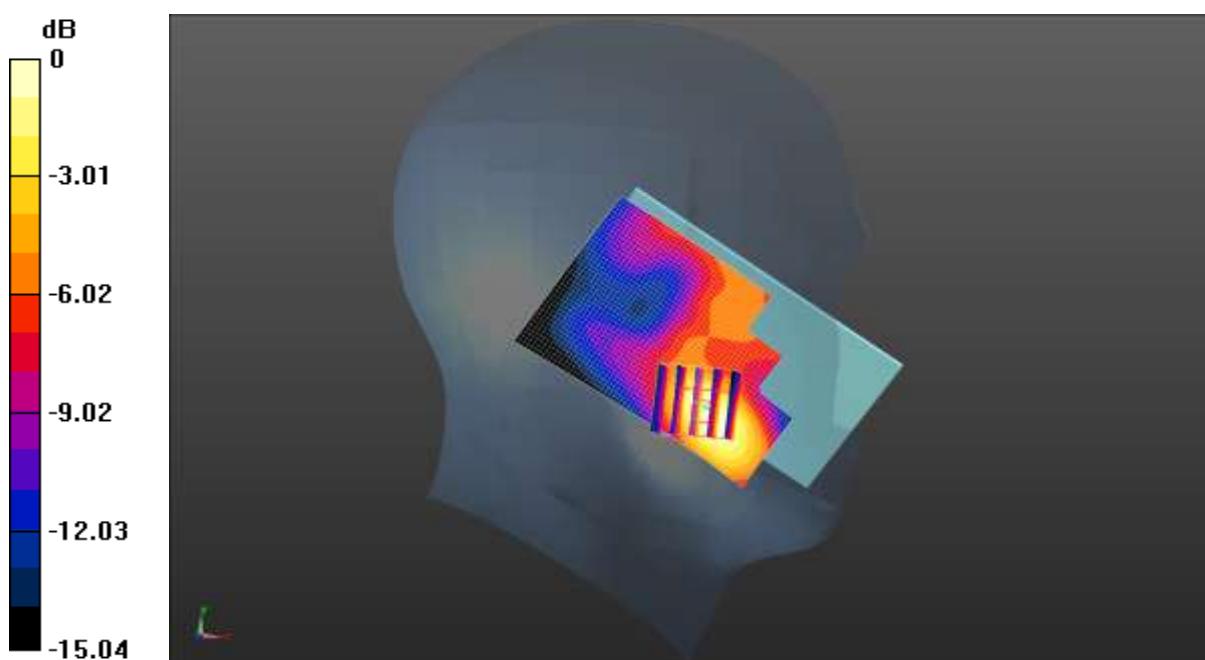
**LTE Band 2 1RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 4.715 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.600 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.358 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.204 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.466 W/kg



0 dB = 0.466 W/kg = -3.32 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 11:21:18

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.393 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.696$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 4 1RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 4.469 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

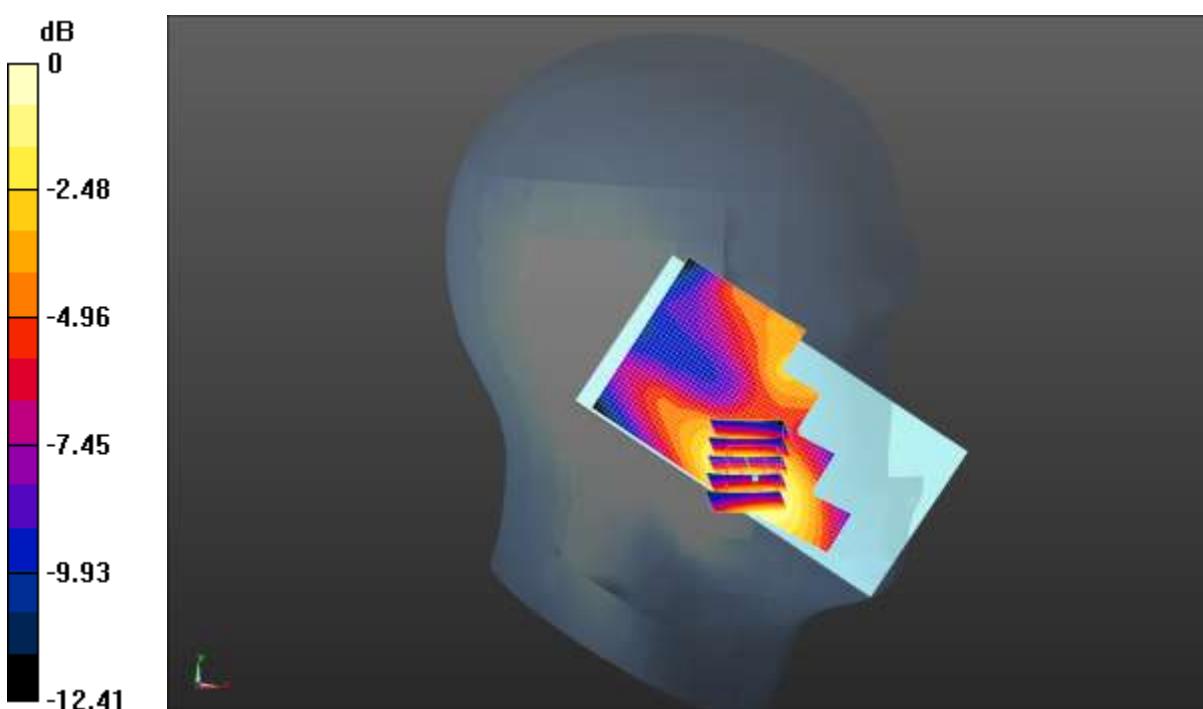
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.333 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.212 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.131 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.268 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 1RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolatedgrid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.252 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.252 \text{ W/kg} = -5.99 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 09:02:45

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 710 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.86 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.412$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.53, 9.53, 9.53); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 17 1RB Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 8.167 V/m; Power Drift = -0.31 dB

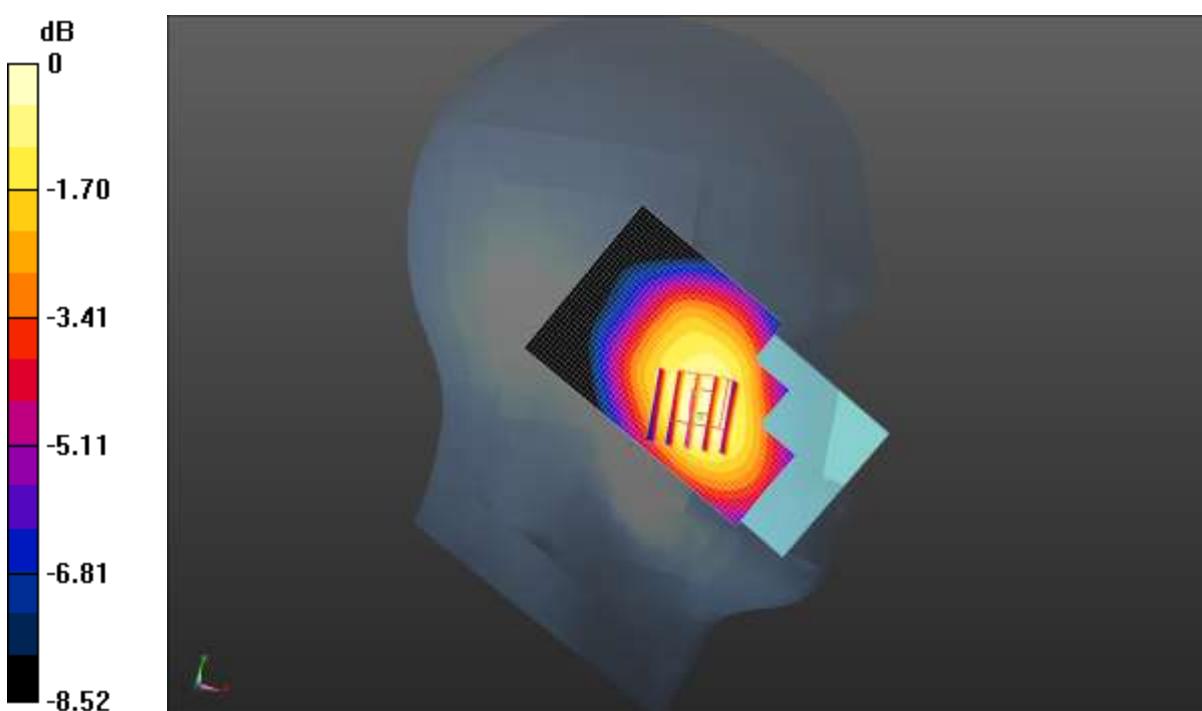
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.370 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.318 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.252 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.349 W/kg

**LTE Band 17 1RB Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):**Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.361 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.361 \text{ W/kg} = -4.42 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 14:47:55

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.413 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 2 50%RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):**Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.389 W/kg

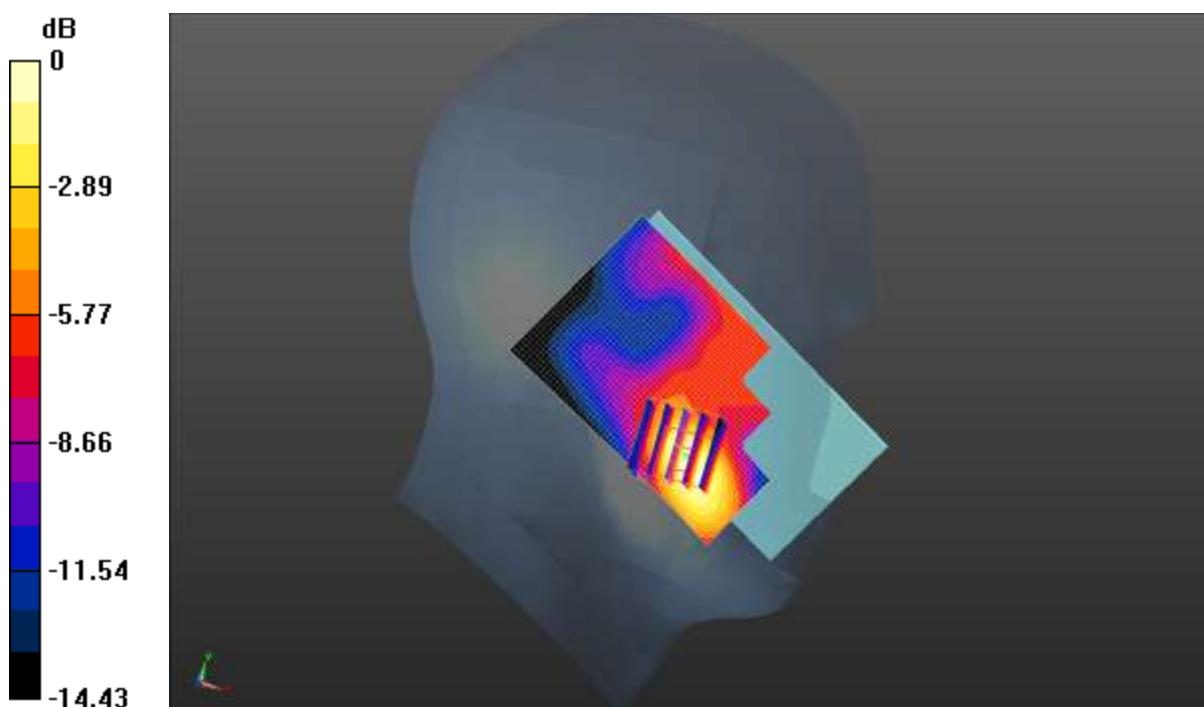
**LTE Band 2 50%RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 4.324 V/m; Power Drift = 0.23 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.511 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.307 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.176 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.399 W/kg



0 dB = 0.399 W/kg = -3.99 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 11:33:38

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.393 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.696$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 4 50%RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 3.954 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

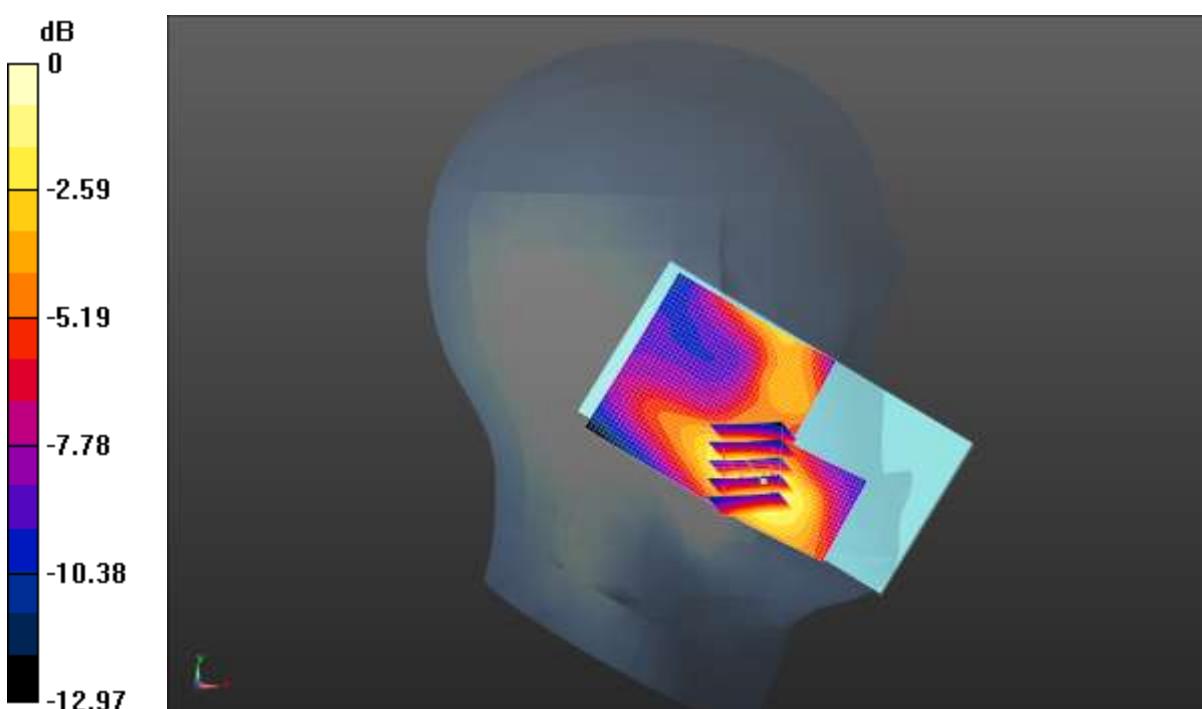
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.270 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.174 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.109 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.216 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 50%RB Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):**Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.217 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.217 \text{ W/kg} = -6.64 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 09:36:25

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD Band 17 (USA) 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 709 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 709$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.859$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.426$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.53, 9.53, 9.53); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 17 50%RB Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8$  mm,  $dy=8$  mm,  $dz=5$  mm

Reference Value = 7.292 V/m; Power Drift = 0.38 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.279 W/kg

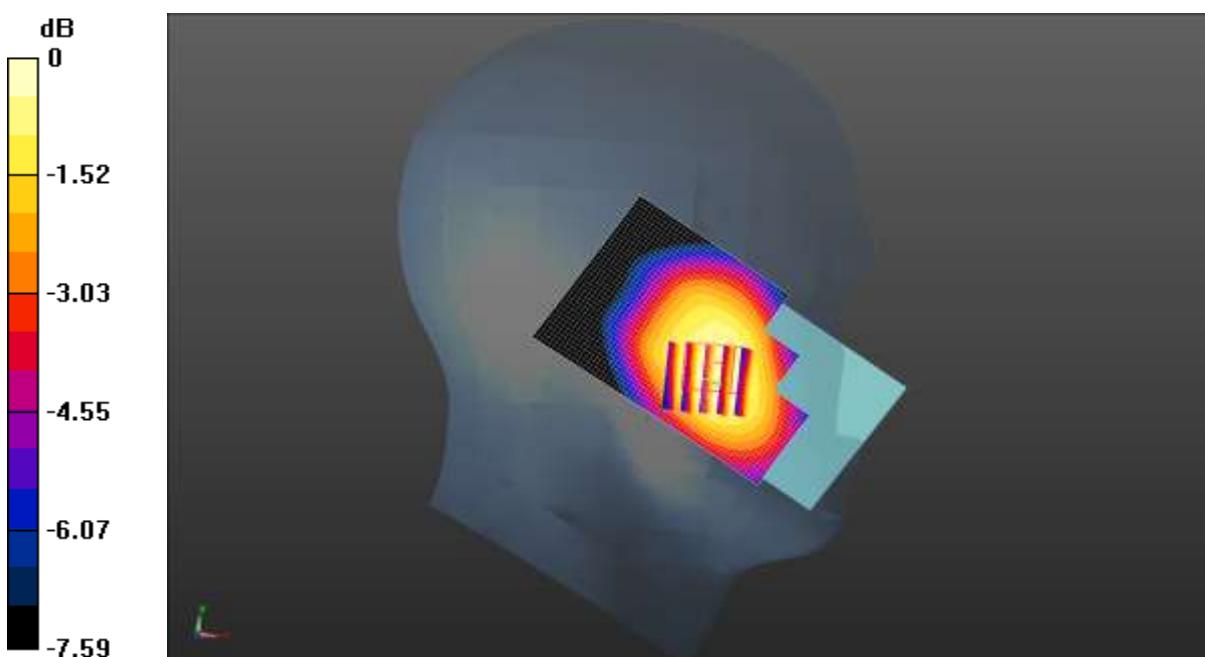
**SAR(1 g) = 0.244 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.197 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.266 W/kg

**LTE Band 17 50%RB Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):**

Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.277 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.14.2015 19:49:49

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) (0);

Frequency: 2437 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.838 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.256$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WIFI Right Tilted/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:

dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.10 W/kg

**WIFI Right Tilted/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement

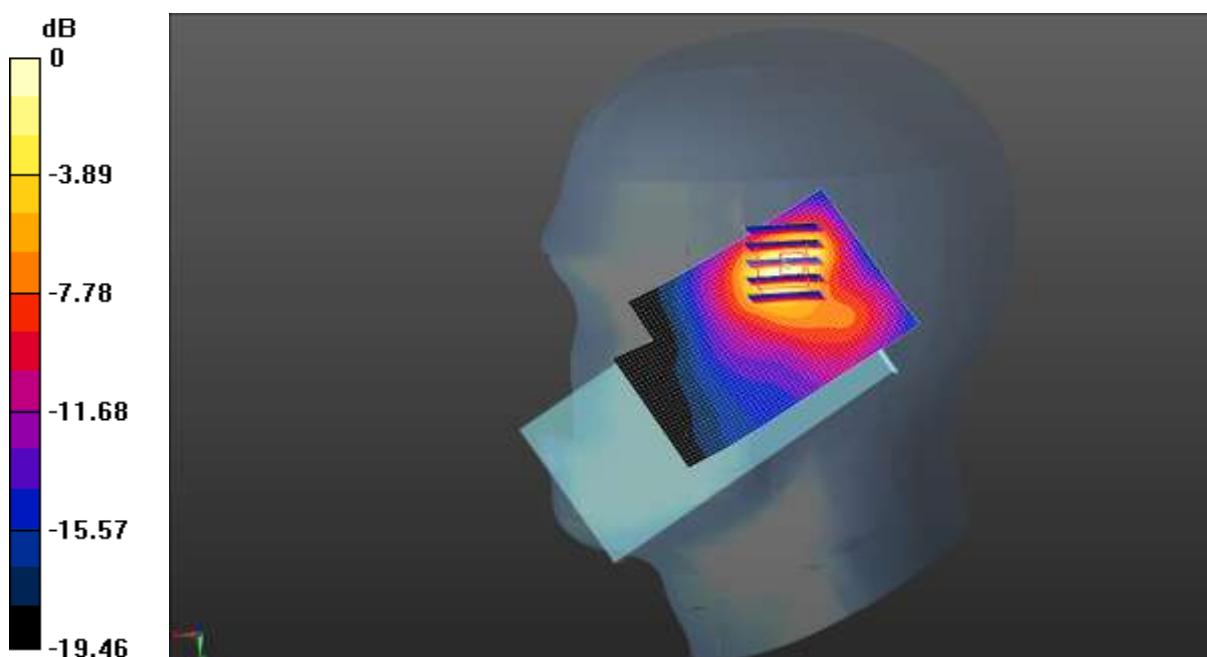
grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.10 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.68 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.715 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.344 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.11 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 09:10:37

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.982 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.498$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**GSM 850 Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 16.48 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

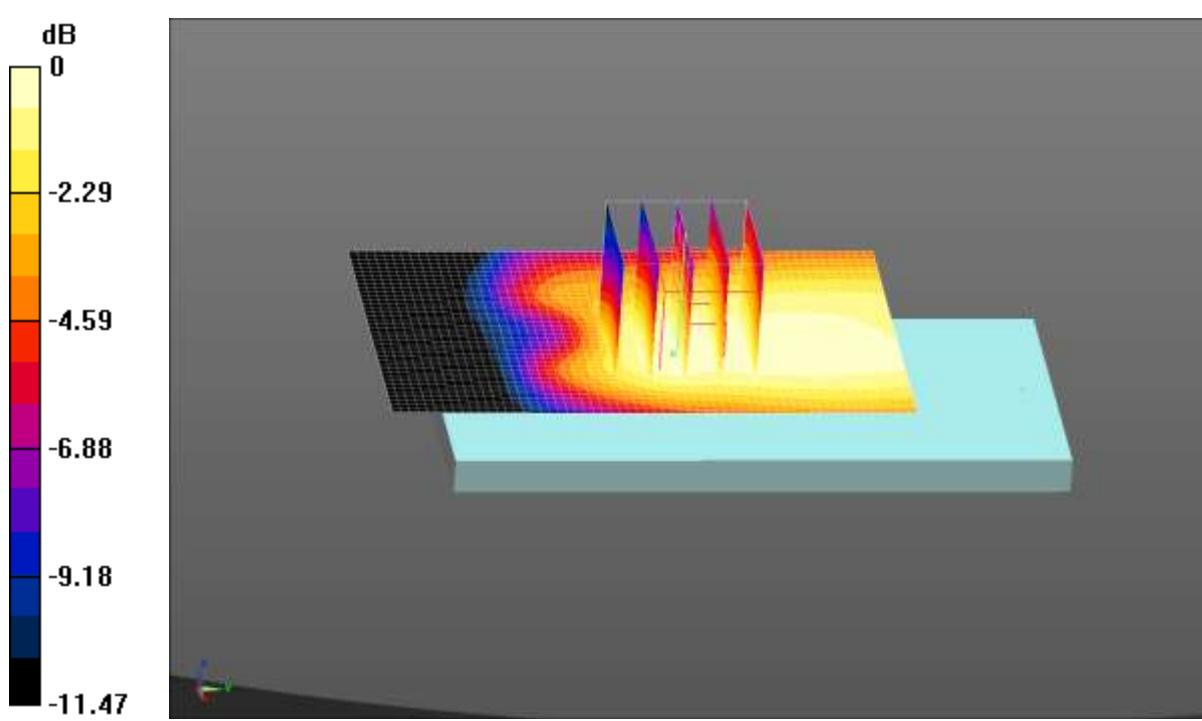
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.290 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.232 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.177 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.264 W/kg

**GSM 850 Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.281 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.281 \text{ W/kg} = -5.51 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 16:04:16

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.517 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.848$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**GSM 1900 Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}, dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.211 W/kg

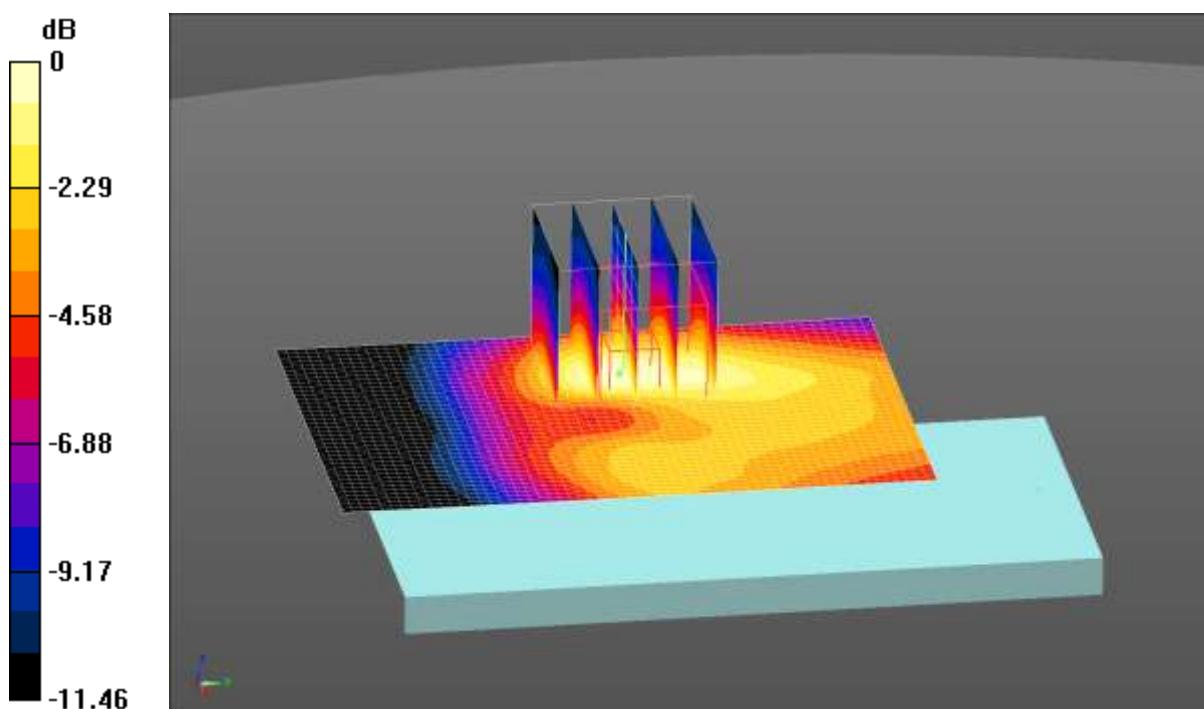
**GSM 1900 Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurementgrid:  $dx=8\text{mm}, dy=8\text{mm}, dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 8.444 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.261 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.162 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.097 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.209 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.209 \text{ W/kg} = -6.80 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 10:43:57

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type:Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.982 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.498$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 850 Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 17.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

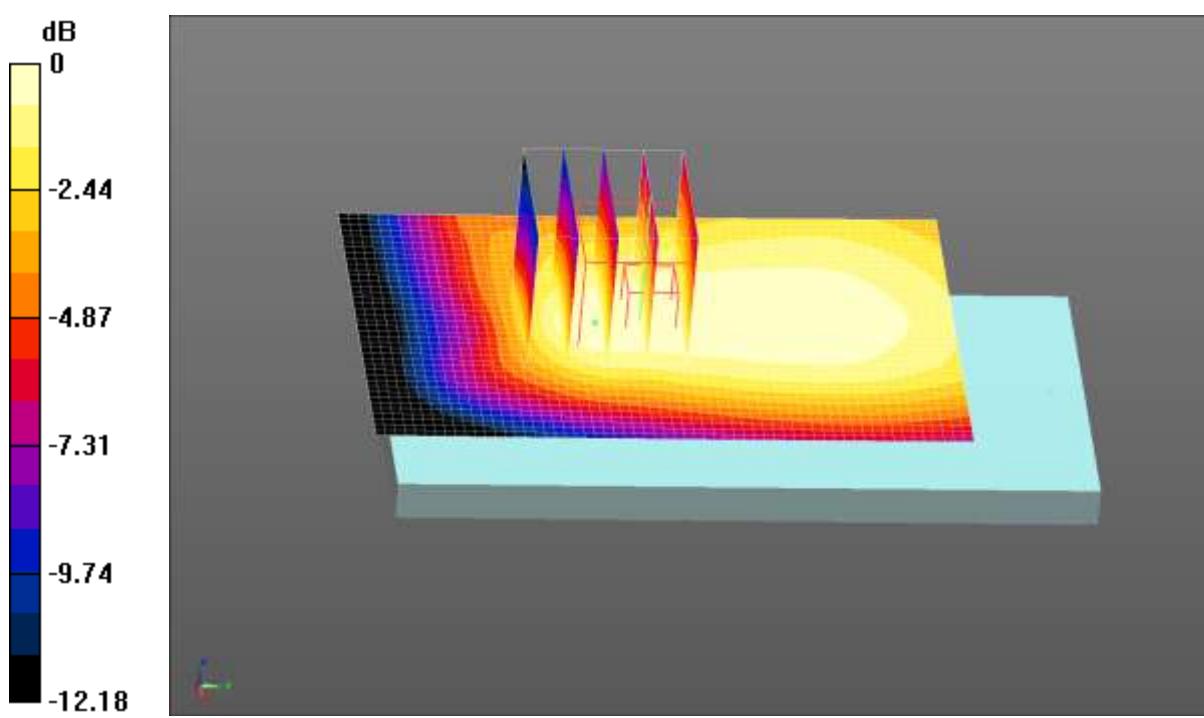
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.322 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.193 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.293 W/kg

**WCDMA 850 Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.306 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.306 \text{ W/kg} = -5.14 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Page 106 of 173

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 20:45:58

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1712.4 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1712.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.342$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.268$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

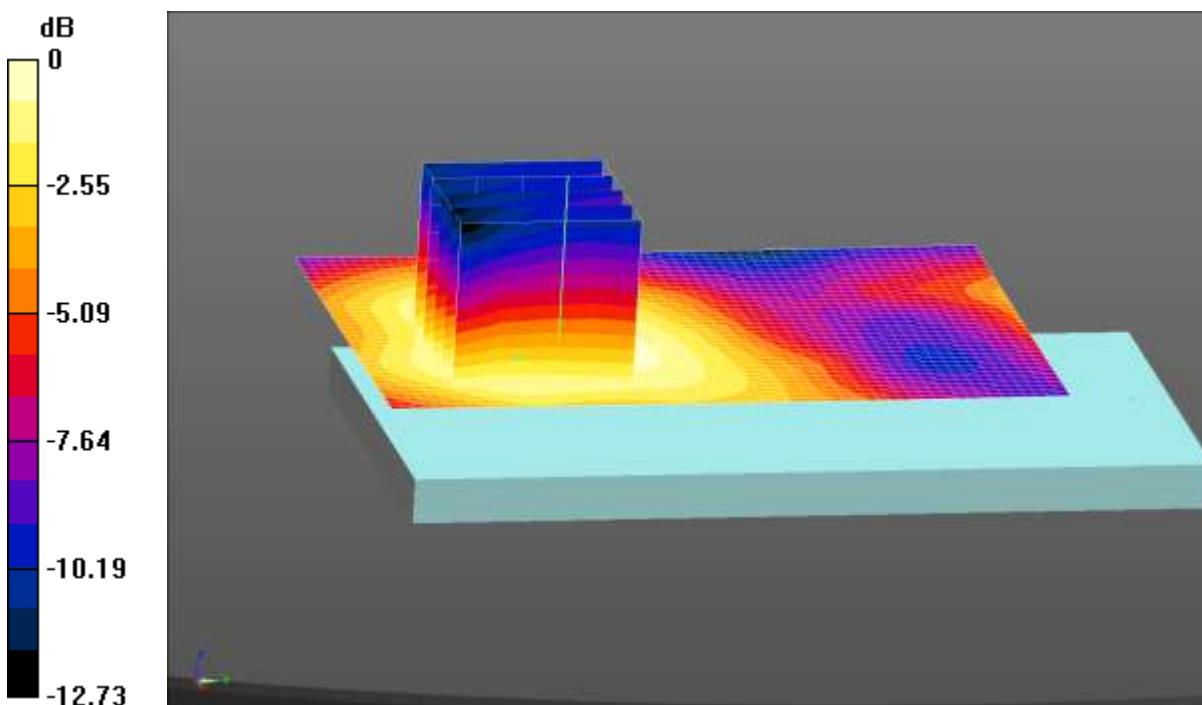
DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 1700 Body Front/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.312 W/kg

**WCDMA 1700 Body Front/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8$  mm,  $dy=8$  mm,  $dz=5$  mm  
Reference Value = 9.392 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.365 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.243 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.162 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.303 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.303 \text{ W/kg} = -5.19 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 19:59:10

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1852.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.527$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.588$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 1900 Body Front/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid:**

dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.344 W/kg

**WCDMA 1900 Body Front/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

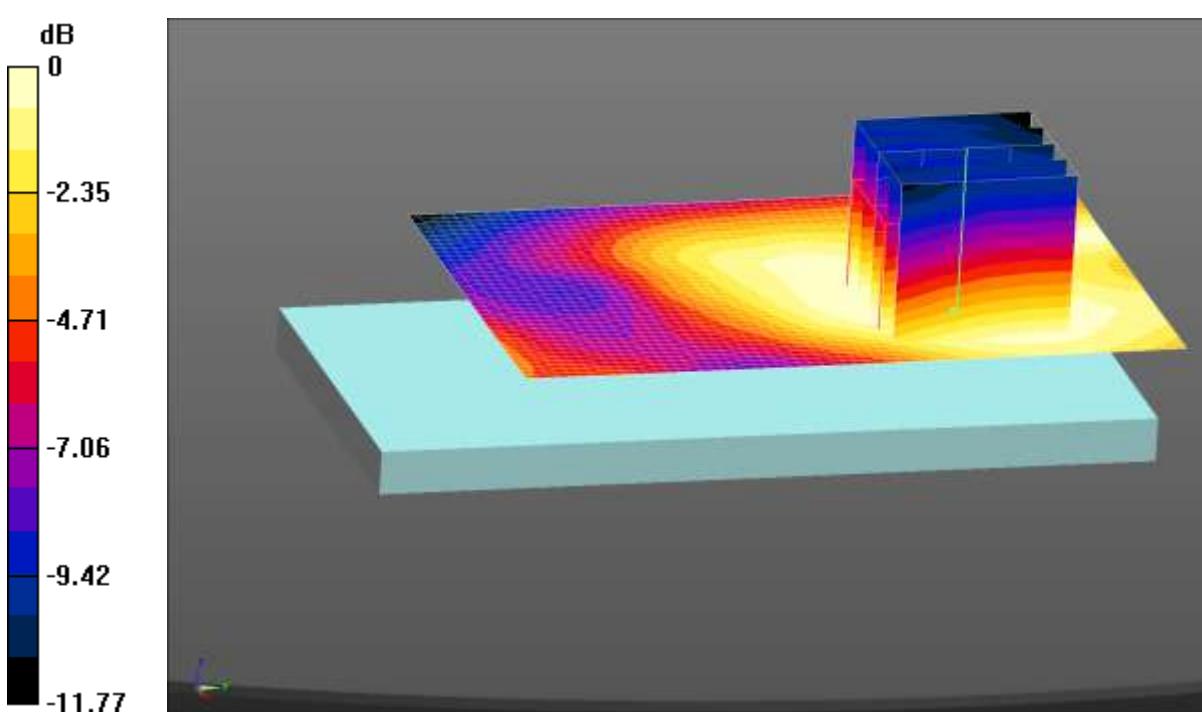
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.395 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.262 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.176 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.330 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.330 \text{ W/kg} = -4.81 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**

No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 13:05:50

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.49 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.98$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 2 1RB Body Front/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 15.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

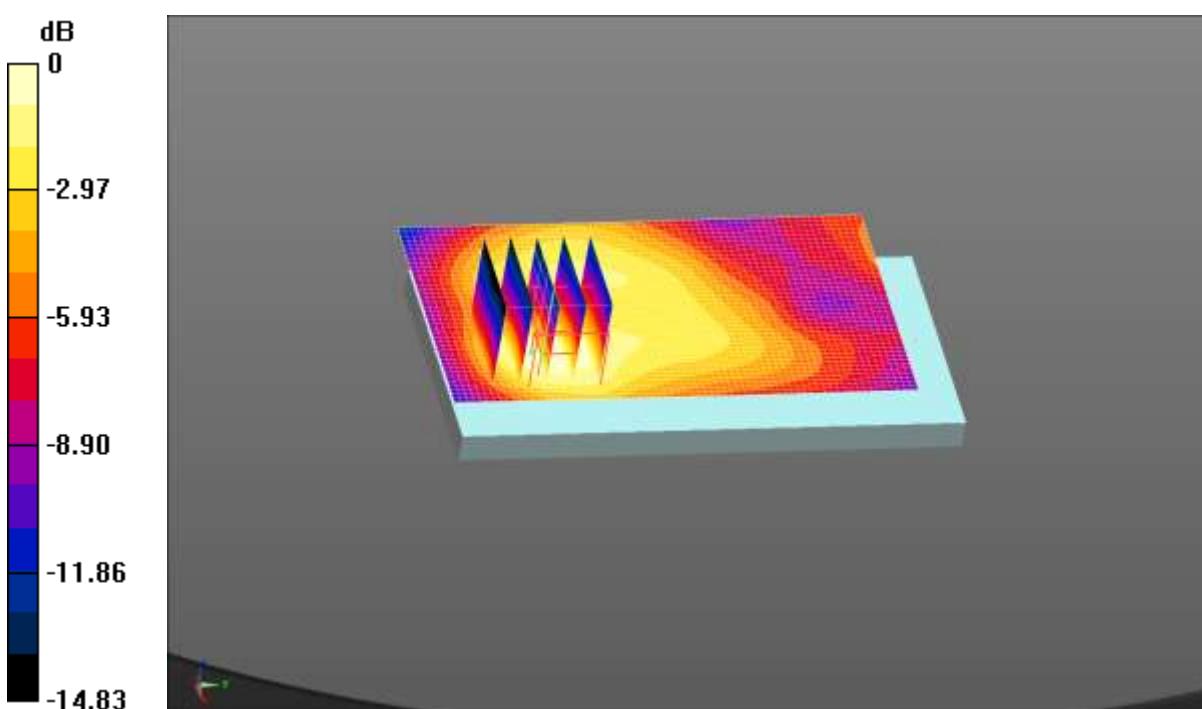
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.770 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.449 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.258 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.592 W/kg

**LTE Band 2 1RB Body Front/High Channel/Area Scan (41x71x1): Interpolated**grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.587 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.587 \text{ W/kg} = -2.31 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 15:23:27

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.88$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 4 1RB Body Front/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 13.72 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

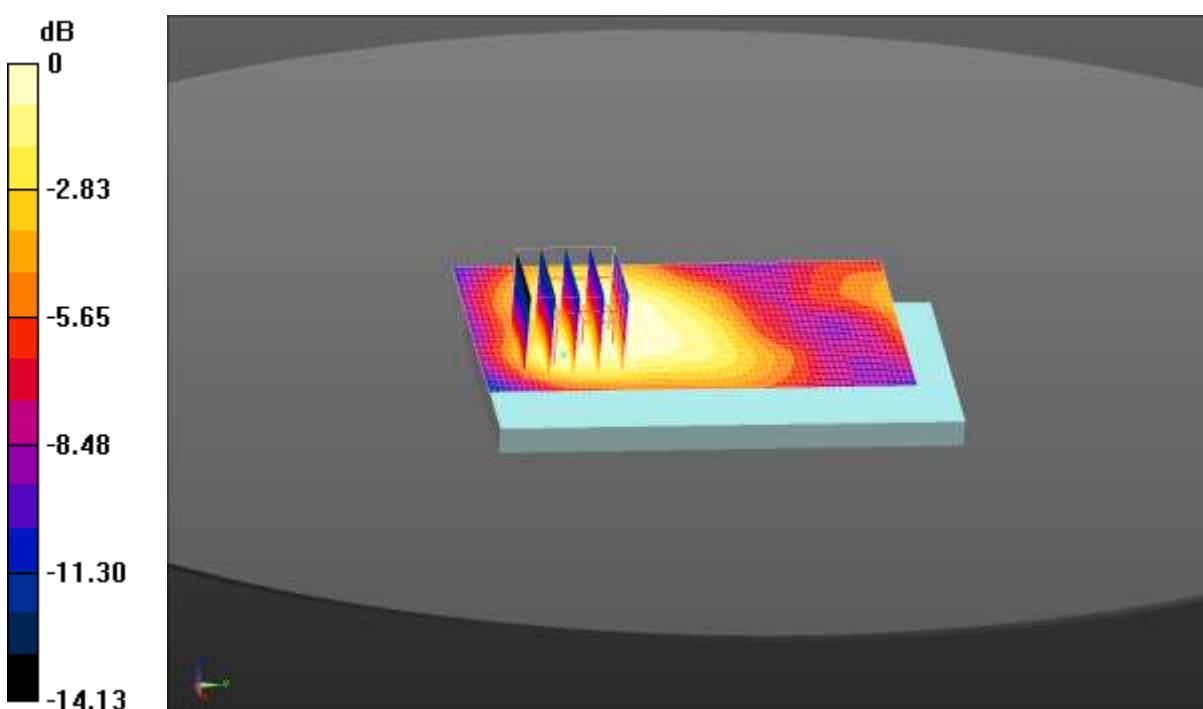
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.538 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.332 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.452 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 1RB Body Front/High Channel/Area Scan (41x71x1): Interpolated**grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.479 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.479 \text{ W/kg} = -3.20 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 12:09:49

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 710 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.86 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.412$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

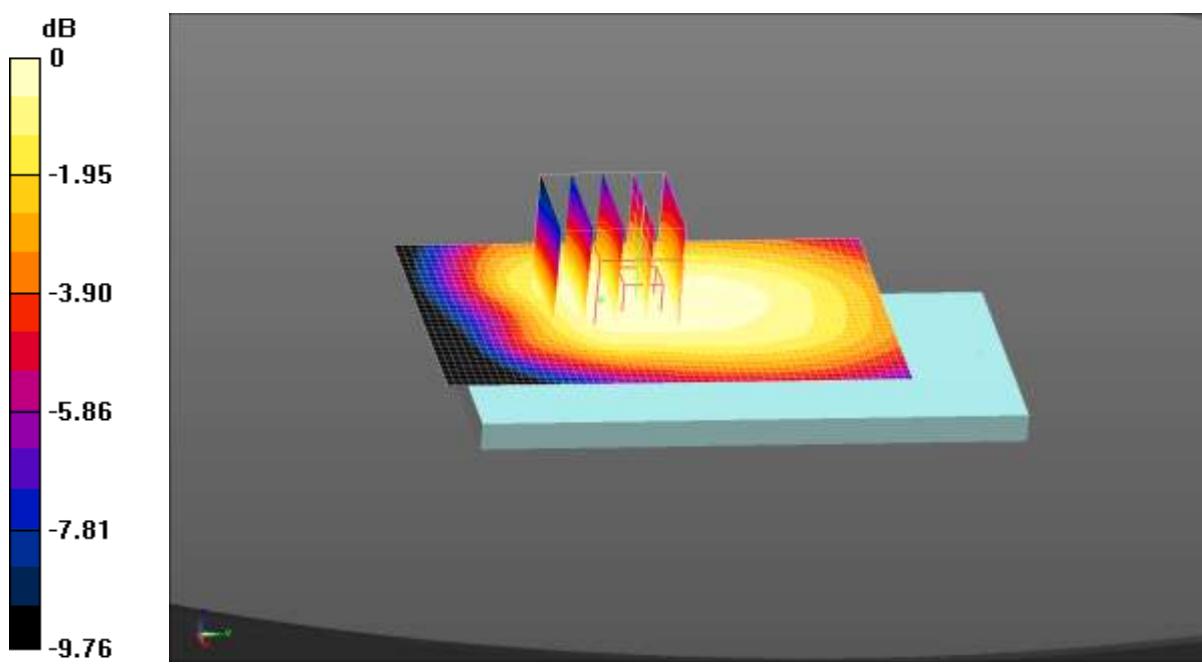
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.53, 9.53, 9.53); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 17 1RB Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 23.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.503 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.422 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.333 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.470 W/kg

**LTE Band 17 1RB Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):**

Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.483 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 15:07:36

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.49 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.98$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 2 50%RB Body Front/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 13.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

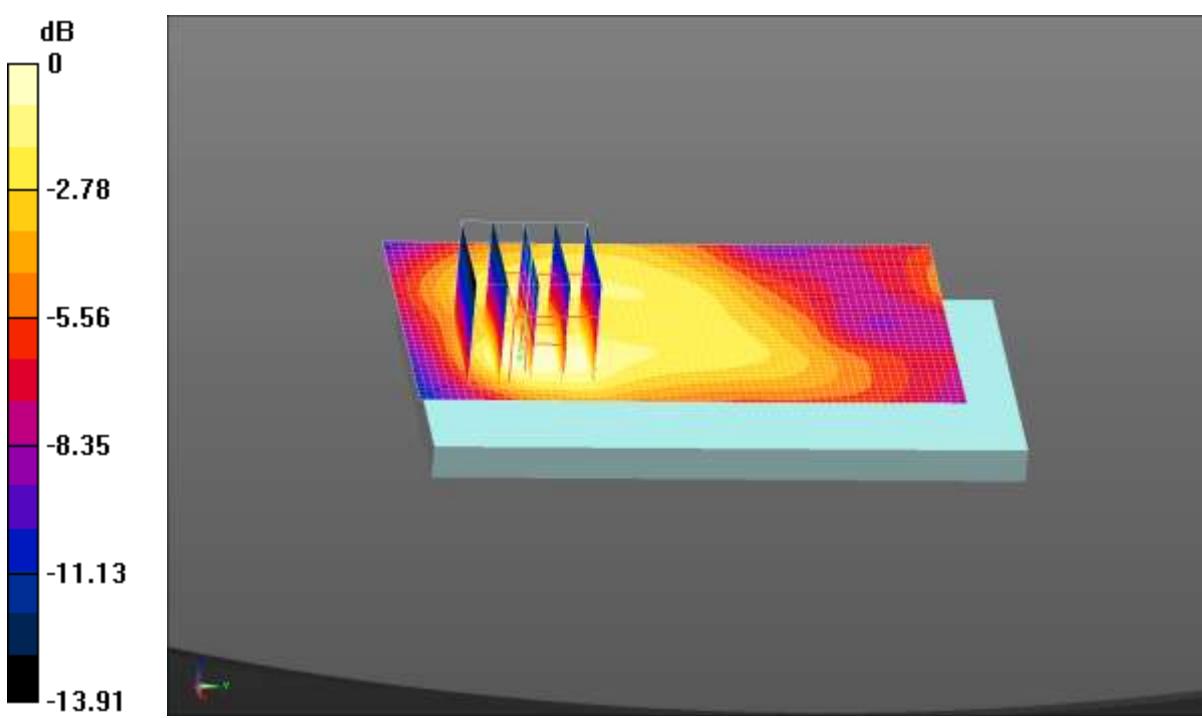
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.510 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.303 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.176 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.391 W/kg

**LTE Band 2 50%RB Body Front/High Channel/Area Scan (41x71x1):**Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.401 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.401 \text{ W/kg} = -3.97 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.11.2015 18:01:15

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.88$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 4 50%RB Body Front/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 11.28 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

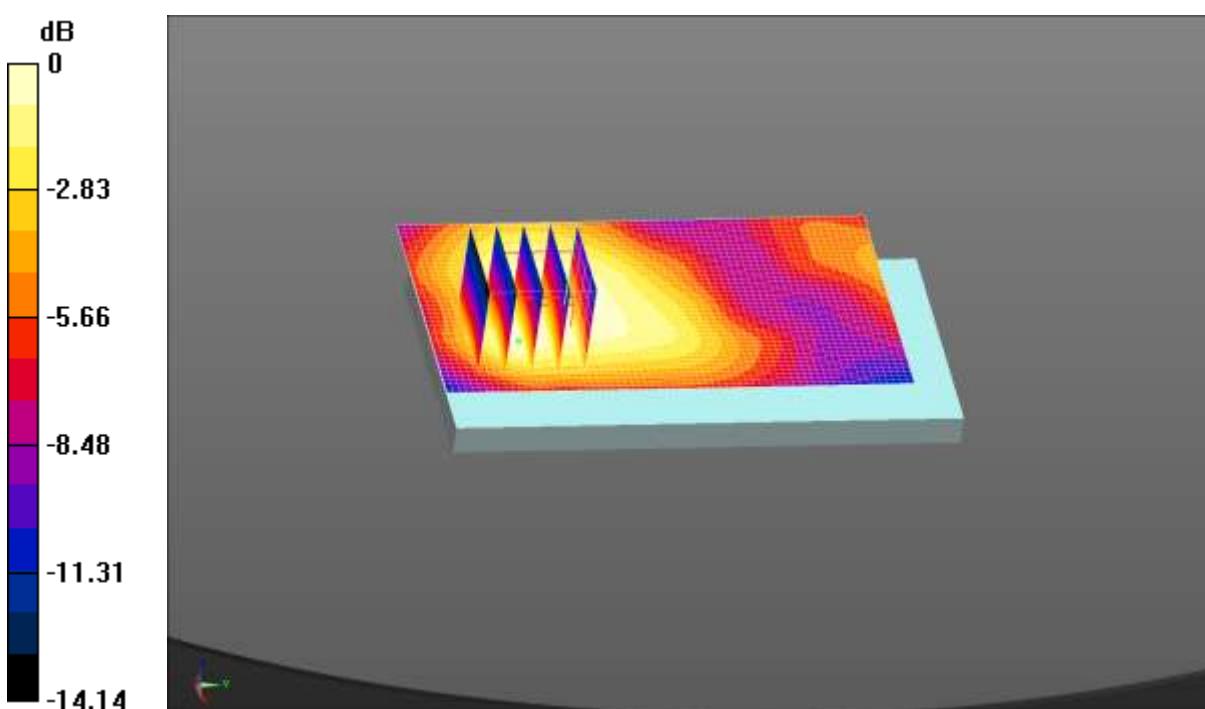
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.423 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.270 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.170 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.356 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 50%RB Body Front/High Channel/Area Scan (41x71x1):**Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.396 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.396 \text{ W/kg} = -4.02 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 10:31:27

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD Band 17 (USA) 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 709 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 709$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.859$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.426$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.53, 9.53, 9.53); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**LTE Band 17 50%RB Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8$  mm,  $dy=8$  mm,  $dz=5$  mm

Reference Value = 21.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.26 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.403 W/kg

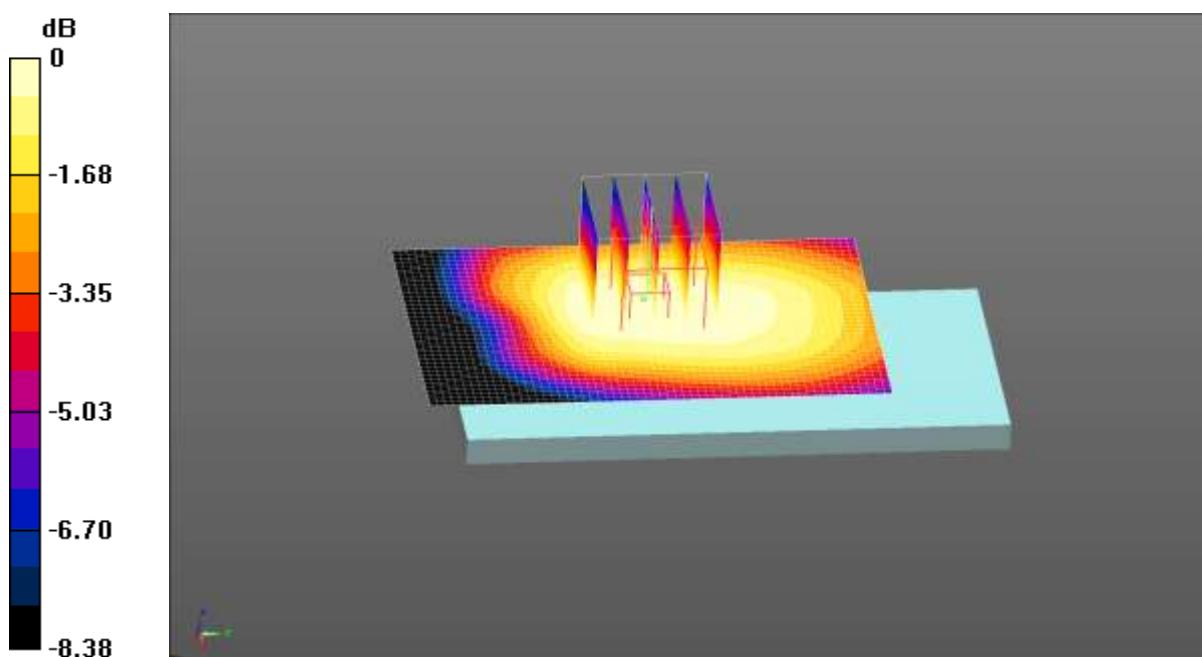
**SAR(1 g) = 0.336 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.266 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.373 W/kg

**LTE Band 17 50%RB Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):**

Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.377 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.14.2015 21:50:42

**DUT: LTE mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) (0);

Frequency: 2437 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.977 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.655$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WIFI Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid: $dx=1.200 \text{ mm}, dy=1.200 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.291 W/kg

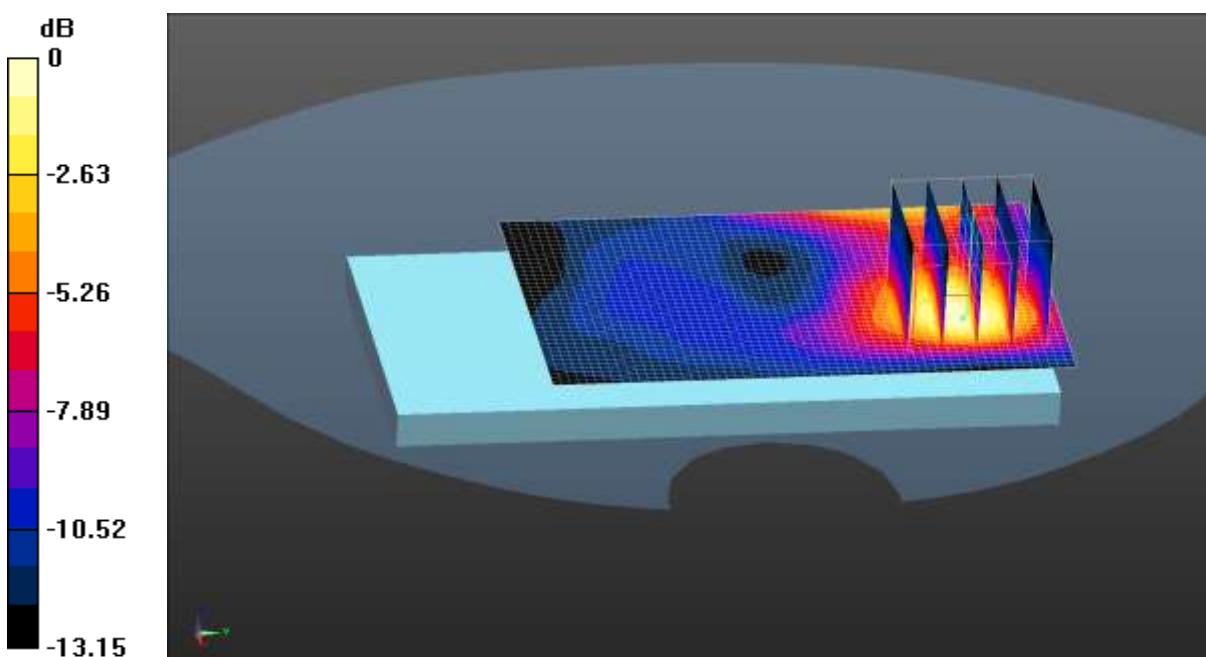
**WIFI Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}, dy=8\text{mm}, dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 3.657 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.416 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.206 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.103 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.284 W/kg

 $0 \text{ dB} = 0.284 \text{ W/kg} = -5.47 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.09.2015 09:39:30

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS(4 Slots) (0); Frequency: 848.8 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 848.8 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.006 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.126$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**GPRS 850 4Slots Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 19.33 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

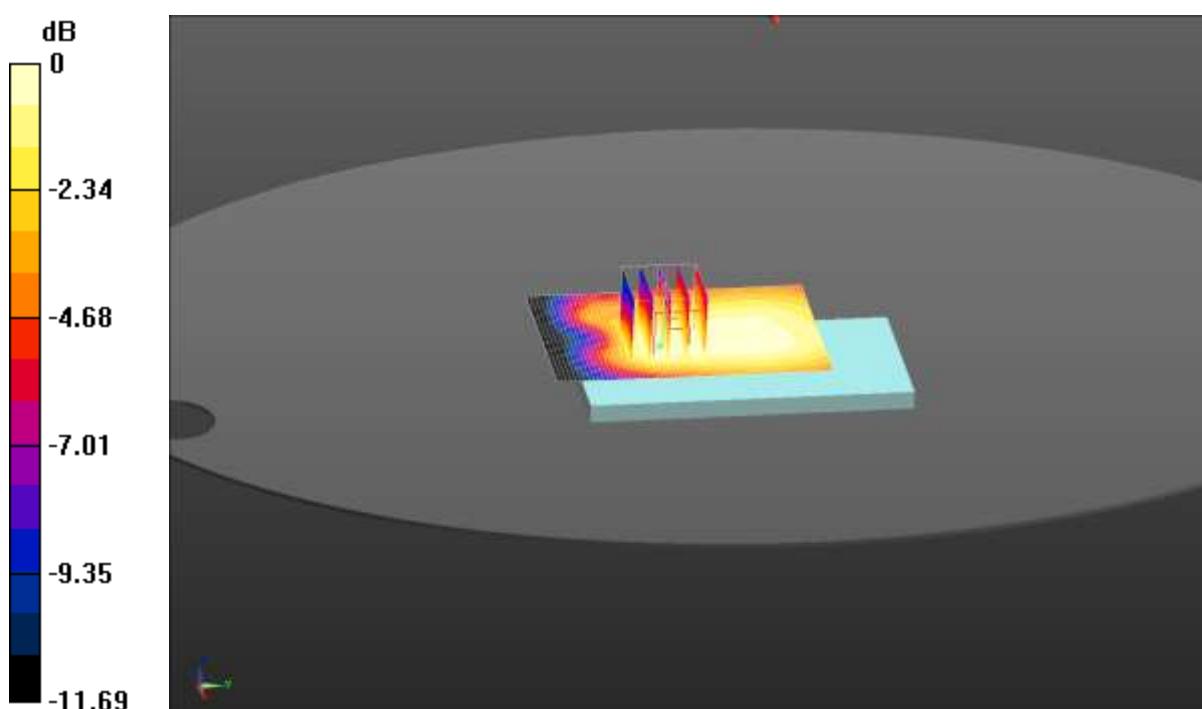
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.407 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.325 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.246 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.368 W/kg

**GPRS 850 4Slots Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.383 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.383 \text{ W/kg} = -4.17 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 17:26:25

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS(2 Slots) (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.517 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.848$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection),  $z = 1.0, 31.0$
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**GPRS 1900 2Slots Body Bottom/High Channel/Area Scan (31x41x1):**Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.322 W/kg

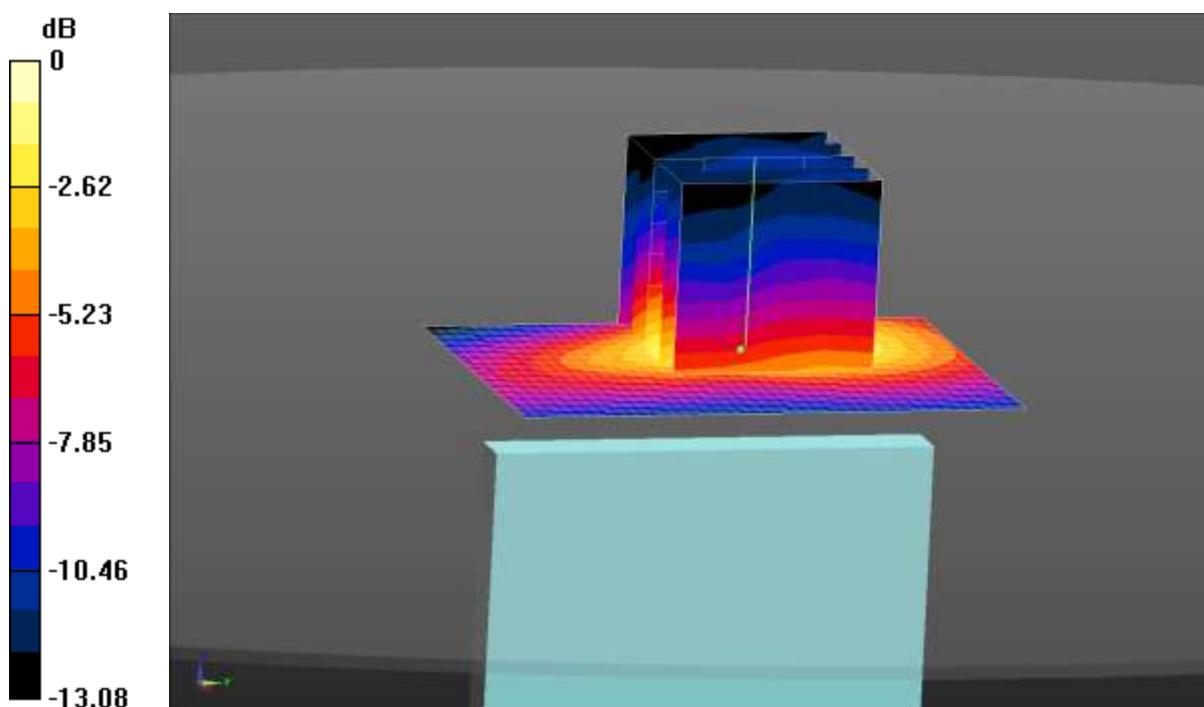
**GPRS 1900 2Slots Body Bottom/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 14.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.21 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.426 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.146 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.351 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS

Date/Time: 07.10.2015 19:25:11

**DUT: Mobile phone; Type: Z8; Serial: 1#**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1852.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.527$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.588$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

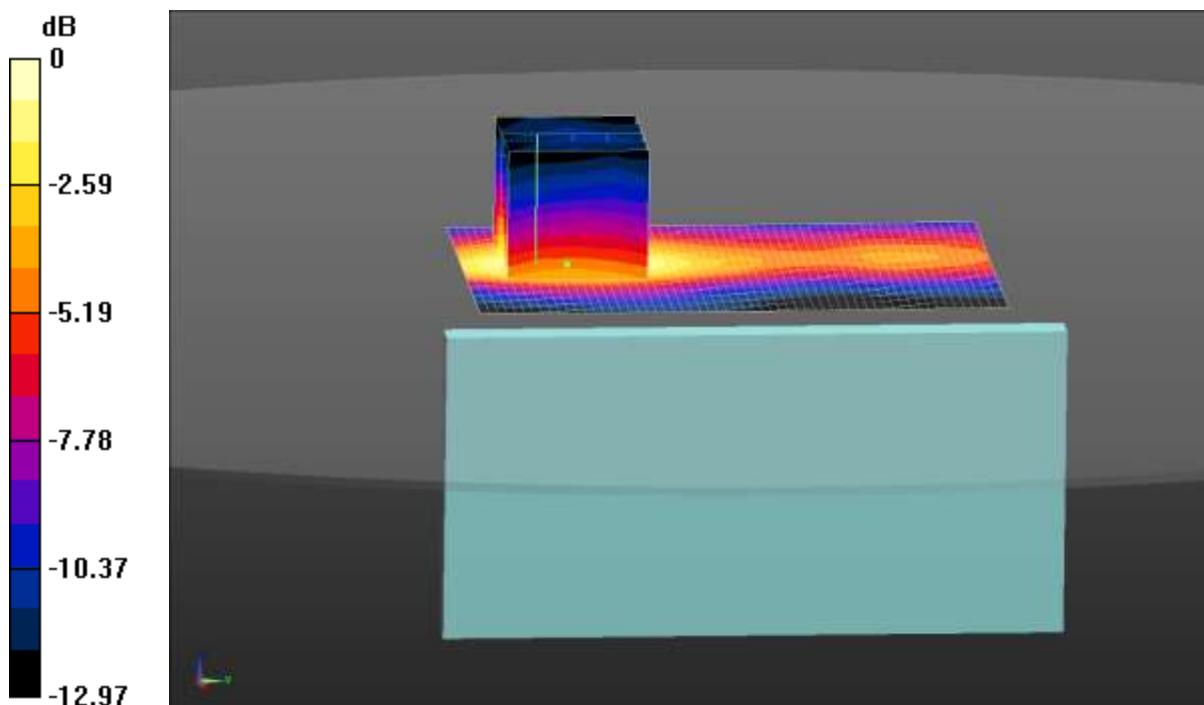
DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3753; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 04.10.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn913; Calibrated: 12.15.2014
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**WCDMA 1900 Body Left/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  Mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.422 W/kg

**WCDMA 1900 Body Left/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8$  mm,  $dy=8$  mm,  $dz=5$  mm  
Reference Value = 10.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.514 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.314 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.187 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.417 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.417 \text{ W/kg} = -3.80 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## **Appendix E: System Calibration Certificate**

## Calibration information for E-field probes



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
 CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
 E-mail: ctfl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>



CALIBRATION  
No. L0570

Client

Auden

Certificate No: Z15-97051

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN.3753.

Calibration Procedure(s) FD-Z11-2-004-01  
 Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes

Calibration date: April 24, 2015

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity<70%.

## Calibration Equipment used (M&amp;TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-14 (CTTL, No.J14X02146)	Jun-15
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-14 (CTTL, No.J14X02146)	Jun-15
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	01-Jul-14 (CTTL, No.J14X02146)	Jun-15
Reference10dBAttenuator	18N50W-10dB	13-Mar-14(TMC, No.JZ14-1103)	Mar-16
Reference20dBAttenuator	18N50W-20dB	13-Mar-14(TMC, No.JZ14-1104)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3617	28-Aug-14(SPEAG, No.EX3-3617_Aug14)	Aug-15
DAE4	SN 777	17-Sep-14 (SPEAG, DAE4-777_Sep14)	Sep-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	01-Jul-14 (CTTL, No.J14X02145)	Jun-15
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	03-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: April 26, 2015.

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z15-97051

Page 1 of 11



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) <http://www.chinattl.cn>

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A,B,C,D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\Phi$	$\Phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\theta$	$\theta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i $\theta=0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- $NORM_{x,y,z}$ : Assessed for E-field polarization  $\theta=0$  ( $f \leq 900\text{MHz}$  in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800\text{MHz}$ : waveguide).  $NORM_{x,y,z}$  are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of  $NORM_{x,y,z}$  does not effect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- $NORM(f)x,y,z = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency\_response$  (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- $DCPx,y,z$ : DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- $Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C$  are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800\text{MHz}$ ) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800\text{MHz}$ . The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to  $NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50\text{MHz}$  to  $\pm 100\text{MHz}$ .
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the  $NORM_x$  (no uncertainty required).



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) <http://www.chinattl.cn>

# Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3753

Calibrated: April 24, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

## DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3753

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.47	0.29	0.46	$\pm 10.8\%$
DCP(mV) <sup>B</sup>	104.1	107.0	104.7	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB/ $\mu\text{V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	196.8	$\pm 2.2\%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		148.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		192.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

## DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3753

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.53	9.53	9.53	0.35	1.10	±12%
835	41.5	0.90	9.04	9.04	9.04	0.13	1.43	±12%
900	41.5	0.97	8.95	8.95	8.95	0.19	1.14	±12%
1450	40.5	1.20	8.61	8.61	8.61	0.13	1.41	±12%
1750	40.1	1.37	8.07	8.07	8.07	0.19	1.21	±12%
1900	40.0	1.40	7.71	7.71	7.71	0.23	1.11	±12%
2000	40.0	1.40	7.66	7.66	7.66	0.24	1.08	±12%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.15	7.15	7.15	0.29	1.23	±12%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.03	7.03	7.03	0.31	1.23	±12%
5200	36.0	4.66	5.26	5.26	5.26	0.47	1.35	±13%
5300	35.9	4.76	5.16	5.16	5.16	0.46	1.30	±13%
5500	35.6	4.96	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.45	1.42	±13%
5600	35.5	5.07	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.46	1.43	±13%
5800	35.3	5.27	4.72	4.72	4.72	0.46	1.41	±13%

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
 E-mail: ctli@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

## DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3753

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.41	9.41	9.41	0.18	1.26	±12%
835	55.2	0.97	9.31	9.31	9.31	0.20	1.30	±12%
900	55.0	1.05	9.03	9.03	9.03	0.28	1.08	±12%
1450	54.0	1.30	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.28	1.00	±12%
1750	53.4	1.49	7.70	7.70	7.70	0.17	1.28	±12%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.48	7.48	7.48	0.12	1.94	±12%
2000	53.3	1.52	7.64	7.64	7.64	0.15	1.86	±12%
2450	52.7	1.95	7.22	7.22	7.22	0.41	1.01	±12%
2600	52.5	2.16	7.16	7.16	7.16	0.48	0.89	±12%
5200	49.0	5.30	4.94	4.94	4.94	0.49	1.07	±13%
5300	48.9	5.42	4.72	4.72	4.72	0.49	1.02	±13%
5500	48.6	5.65	4.27	4.27	4.27	0.53	1.13	±13%
5600	48.5	5.77	4.22	4.22	4.22	0.52	1.19	±13%
5800	48.2	6.00	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.51	1.27	±13%

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

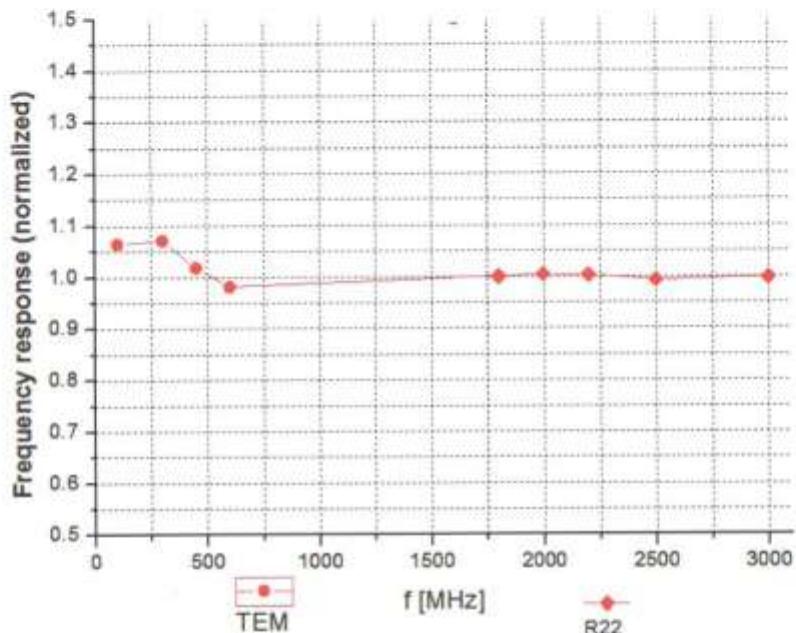
<sup>F</sup> At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) <http://www.chinattl.cn>

### Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



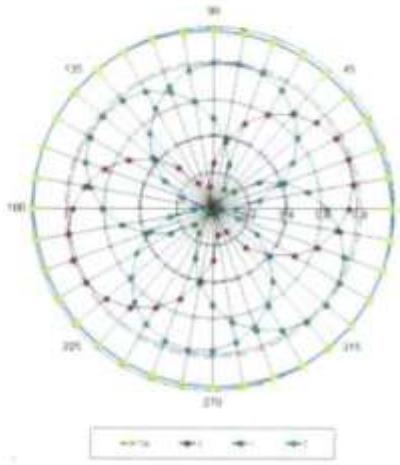
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 7.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )



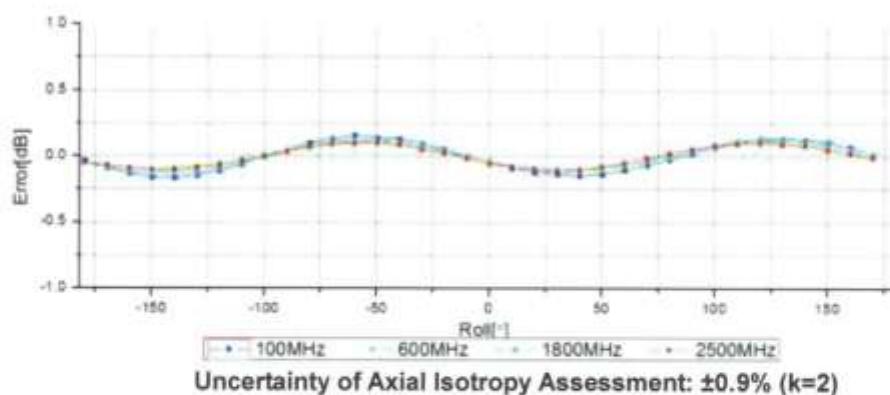
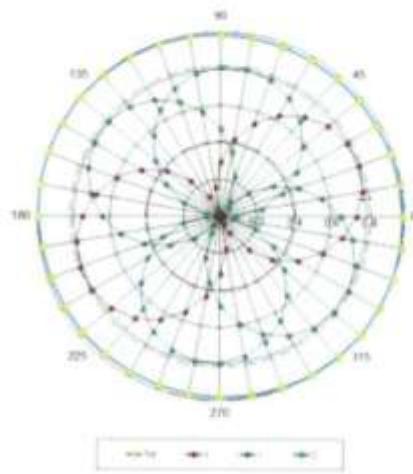
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: ctll@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\Phi$ ), $\theta=0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM



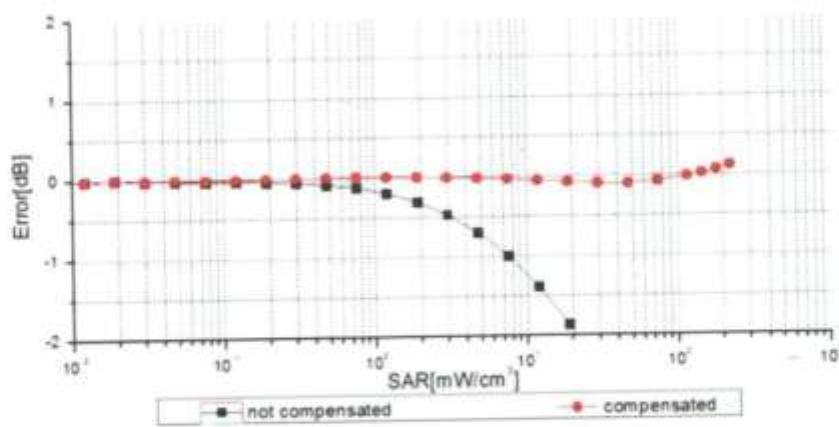
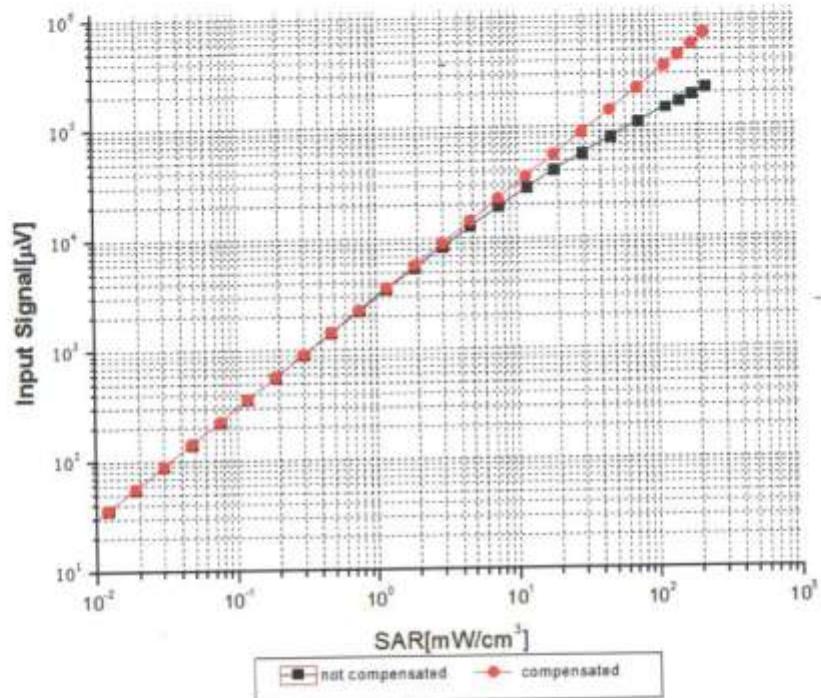
f=1800 MHz, R22





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [ctt@chinattl.com](mailto:ctt@chinattl.com) <http://www.chinattl.com>

### Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)



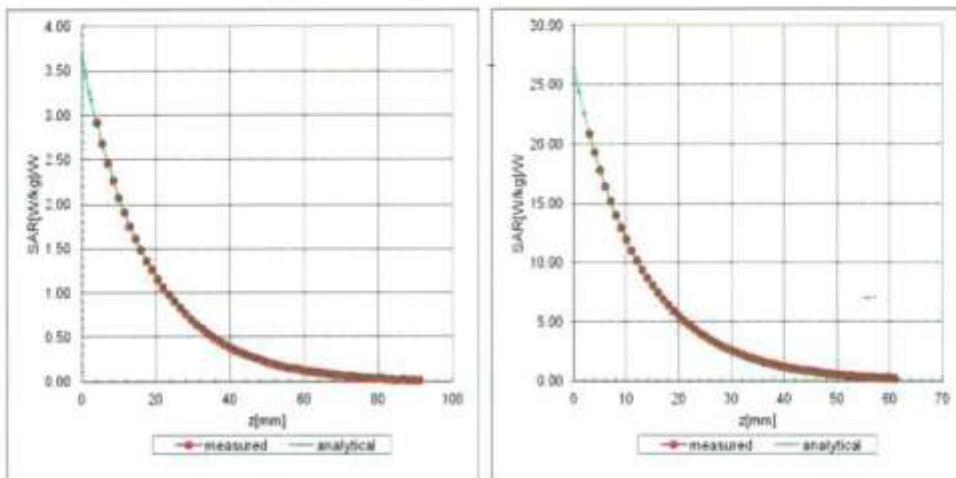
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)



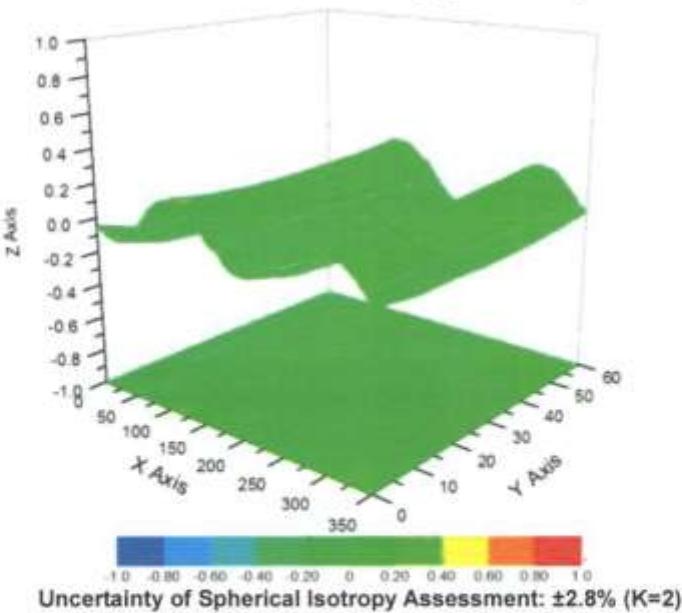
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

## Conversion Factor Assessment

f=900 MHz, WGLS R9(H\_convF)      f=1750 MHz, WGLS R22(H\_convF)



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: [cttl@chinattl.com](mailto:cttl@chinattl.com) <http://www.chinattl.cn>

## DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3753

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	-	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)		36.7
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode		enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode		disable
Probe Overall Length		337mm
Probe Body Diameter		10mm
Tip Length		9mm
Tip Diameter		2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point		1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point		1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point		1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface		1.4mm

## Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

**Object:** D750V3 - SN: 1118

**Calibration Date:** June 26, 2015

**Calibration reference:** IEEE Std 1528:2003, IEC 62209-1:2005, FCC KDB 865664 D01

**Calibrated By:** *Janet Wei* (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

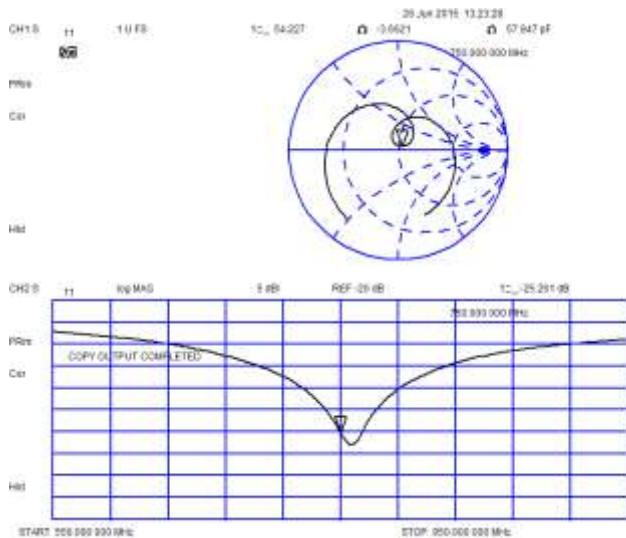
**Reviewed By:** *Bruce Zhang* (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

### Environment of Test Site

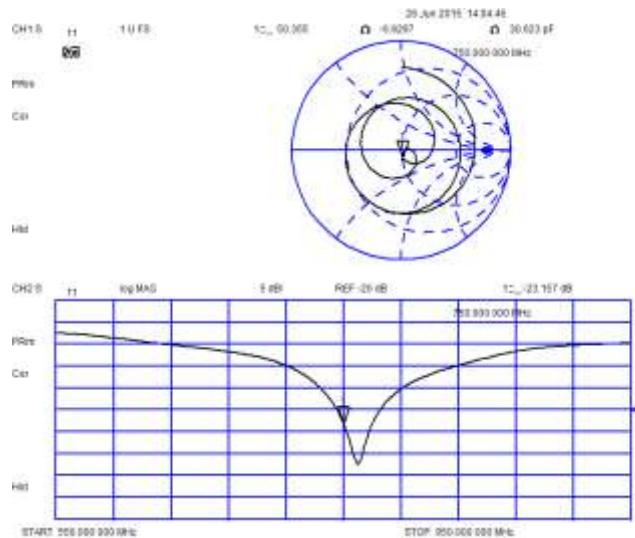
Temperature:	21 ~ 23°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

### Test Data

Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Measurement Plot for Body TSL



### Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS	Deviation	Limit
Impedance for Head TSL	52.3Ω-5.7jΩ	54.2Ω-3.7 jΩ	1.9Ω+2.0 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-24.5dB	-25.3dB	-3.3%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impedance for Body TSL	47.2Ω-7.1 jΩ	50.4Ω-6.9 jΩ	3.2Ω+0.2 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-22.1dB	-23.2dB	-5.0%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

### Result

#### Compliance

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**

No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Page 131 of 173

Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client CCIS (Auden)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d154\_Jun13

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D835V2 - SN: 4d154

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: June 06, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: Name Leif Klynsner Function Laboratory Technician

Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager

Issued: June 6, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d154\_Jun13

Page 1 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

**Additional Documentation:**

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- **Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- **Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- **Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- **Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- **SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- **SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- **SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

**Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

**Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.4 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

**SAR result with Head TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.51 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.17 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.5 ± 6 %	1.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

**SAR result with Body TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.51 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.23 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Appendix****Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.4 Ω - 2.8 jΩ
Return Loss	-28.8 dB

**Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.2 Ω - 4.5 jΩ
Return Loss	-26.0 dB

**General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.432 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

**Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 06.06.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d154**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

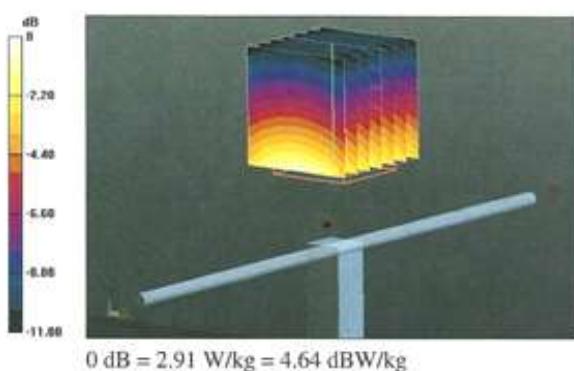
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 57.316 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

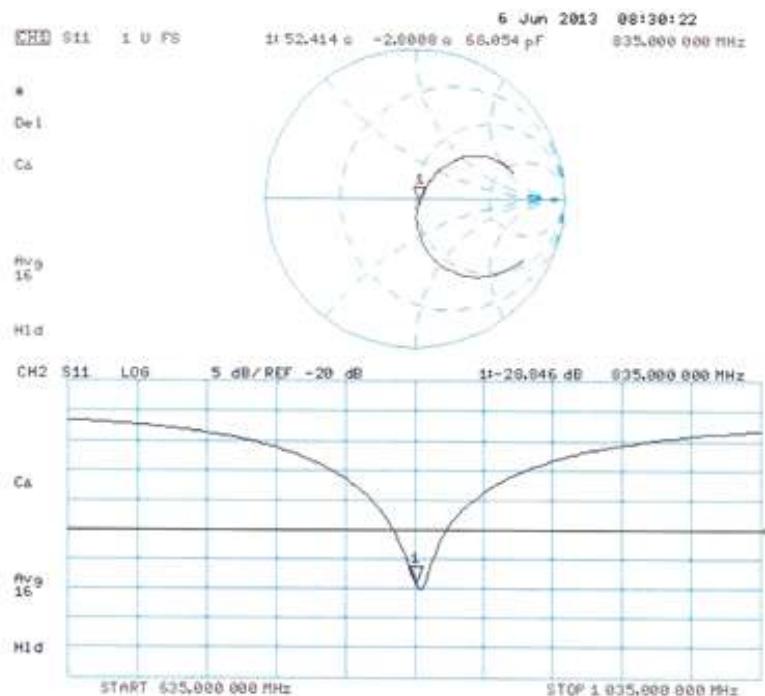
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.76 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.91 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 05.06.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d154**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

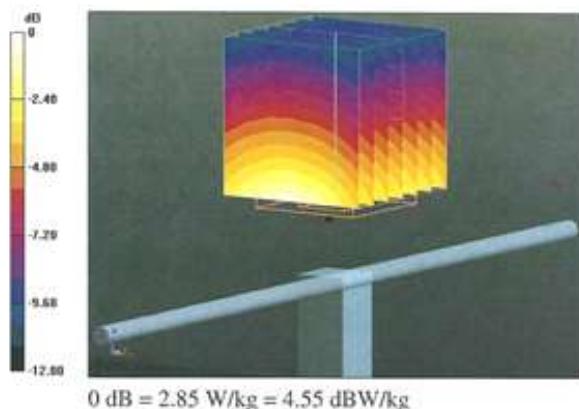
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 55.428 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

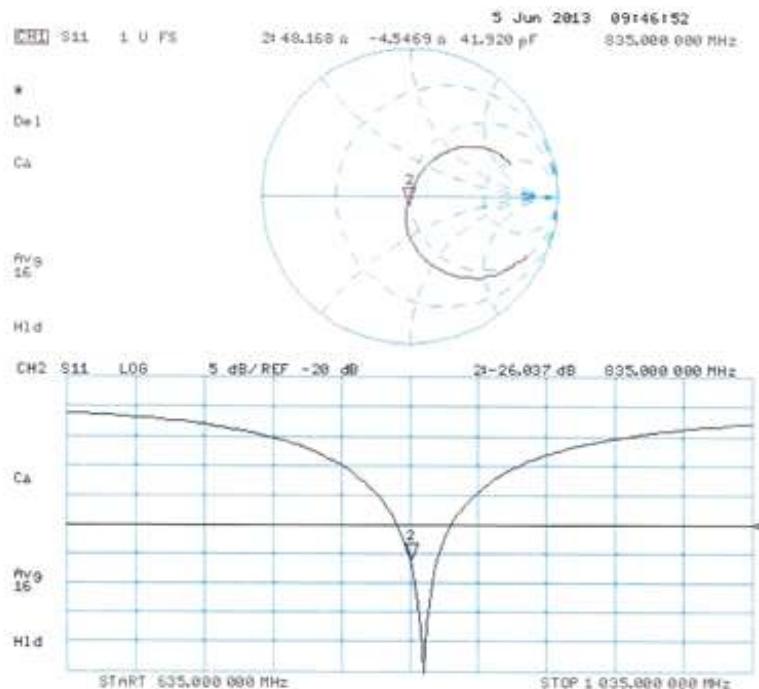
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.58 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



## Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

**Object:** D835V2 - SN: 4d154

**Calibration Date:** June 25, 2015

**Calibration reference:** IEEE Std 1528:2003, IEC 62209-1:2005, FCC KDB 865664 D01

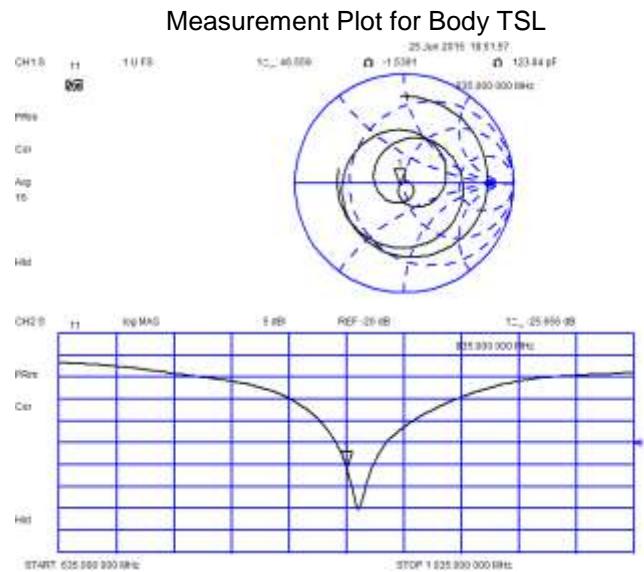
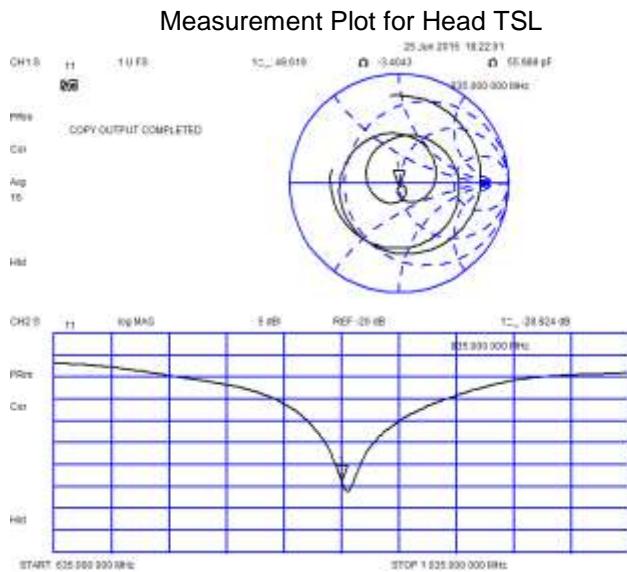
**Calibrated By:** *Janet Wei* (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

**Reviewed By:** *Bruce Zhang* (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

### Environment of Test Site

Temperature:	21 ~ 23°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

### Test Data



### Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS	Deviation	Limit
Impedance for Head TSL	52.4Ω-2.8jΩ	49.6Ω-3.4 jΩ	-2.8Ω-0.6 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-28.8dB	-28.8dB	0%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impedance for Body TSL	48.2Ω-4.5 jΩ	46.6Ω-1.5 jΩ	-1.6Ω+3 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-26.0dB	-25.7dB	1.2%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

### Result

Compliance



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
 CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079  
 E-mail: Info@emcite.com

Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
[Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)



校准  
CNAS L0442

Client

Sunway

Certificate No: J13-2-2184

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1750V2 - SN: 1021

Calibration Procedure(s) TMC-OS-E-02-194  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits.

Calibration date: August 2, 2013

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature( $22\pm3$ )°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRV	102083	11-Sep-12 (TMC, No.JZ12-443)	Sep-13
Power sensor NRV-Z5	100595	11-Sep-12 (TMC, No. JZ12-443)	Sep -13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3846	20- Dec-12 (SPEAG, No.EX3-3846_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN 777	22-Feb-13 (SPEAG, DAE4-777_Feb13)	Feb -14
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49070393	13-Nov-12 (TMC, No.JZ12-394)	Nov-13
Network Analyzer E8362B	MY43021135	19-Oct-12 (TMC, No.JZ13-278)	Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Xiao Li	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: August 6, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: J13-2-2184

Page 1 of 8



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
 E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

#### Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Twin Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

#### Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	1.35 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<0.5 °C	---	---

#### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.54 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	34.6 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL		Condition
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.55 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	18.3 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)

#### Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.4 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<0.5 °C	---	---

#### SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.52mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.5 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL		Condition
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.06 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.1 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.3Ω-0.22jΩ
Return Loss	- 31.0dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5Ω-2.36jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.5dB

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 02.08.2013

Test Laboratory: TMC, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1021**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.35$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.554$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3846; ConvF(8.39, 8.39, 8.39); Calibrated: 20.12.2012
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection); 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 22/2/2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom; Type: QD000P40CC;
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan**

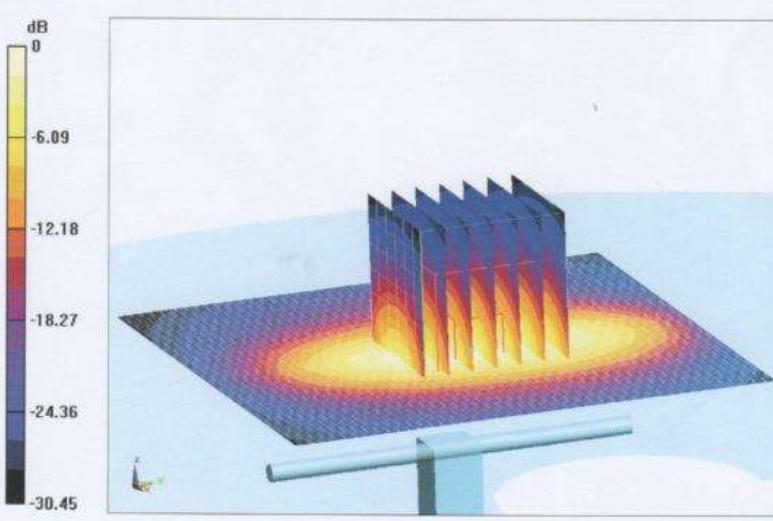
(7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 92.999 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 W/kg



Certificate No: J13-2-2184

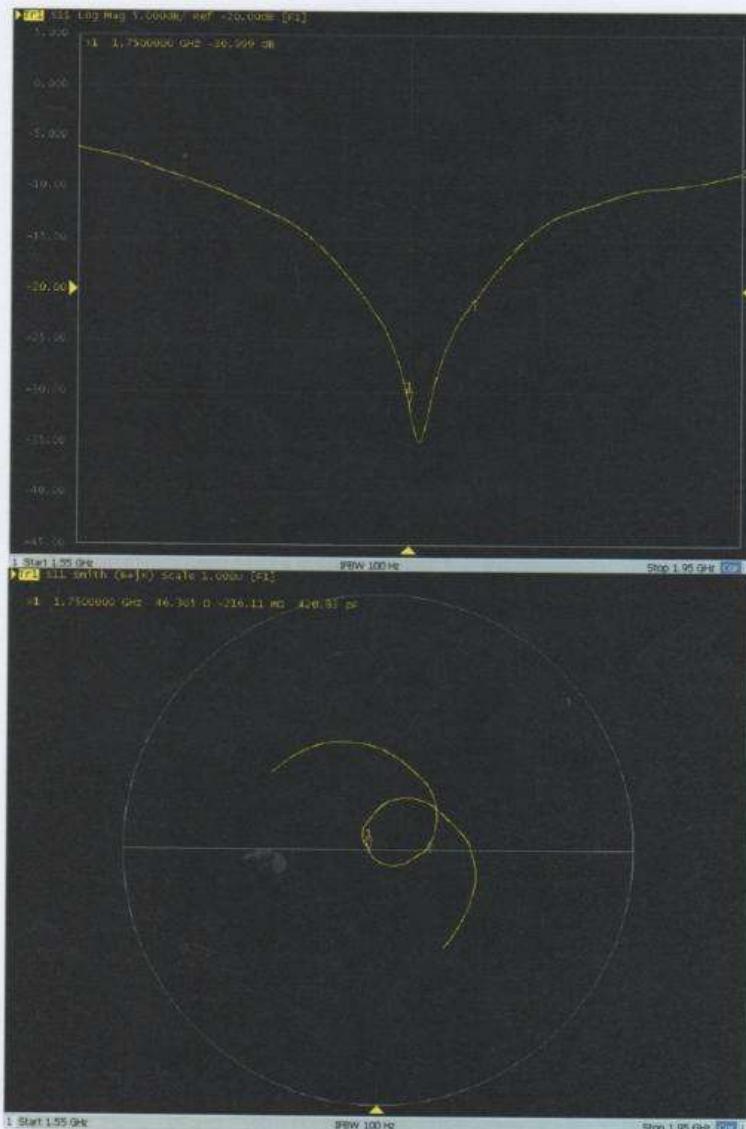
Page 5 of 8



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

#### Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: J13-2-2184

Page 6 of 8



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

### DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.08.2013

Test Laboratory: TMC, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1021

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.524$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.401$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Phantom

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3846; ConvF(7.63,7.63,7.63) ; Calibrated: 20.12.2012
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection); 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 22/2/2013
- Phantom: ELI v4.0 1033; Type: QDOVA001BB;
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan

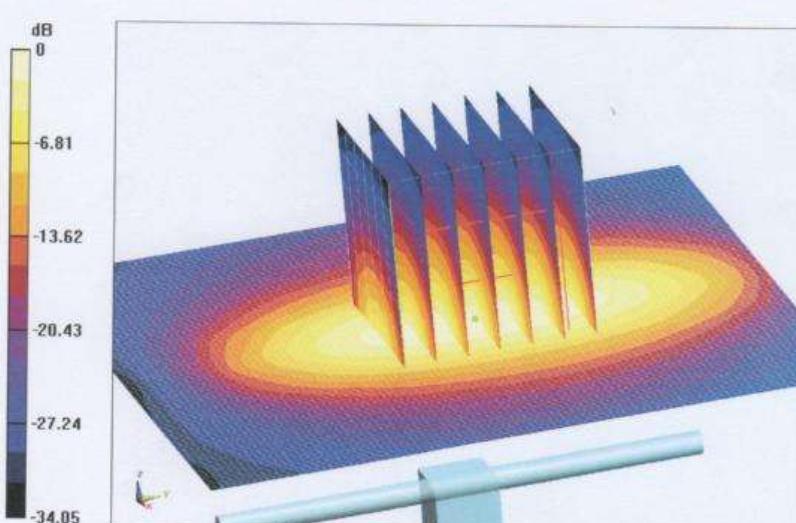
(7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.233 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.52 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.5 W/kg



0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.33 dBW/kg

Certificate No: J13-2-2184

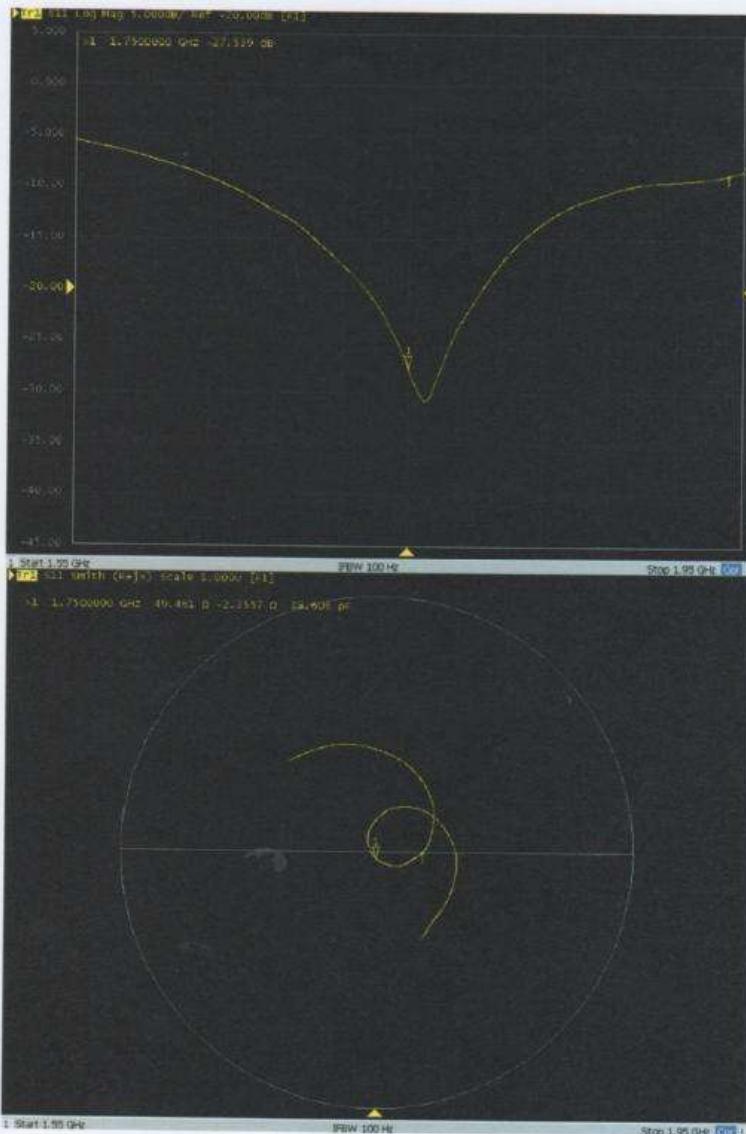
Page 7 of 8



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: Info@emcite.com [Http://www.emcite.com](http://www.emcite.com)

### Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: J13-2-2184

Page 8 of 8

## Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

**Object:** D1750V2 - SN: 1021

**Calibration Date:** Jun 26, 2015

**Calibration reference:** IEEE Std 1528:2003, IEC 62209-1:2005, FCC KDB 865664 D01

**Calibrated By:** *Janet Wei* (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

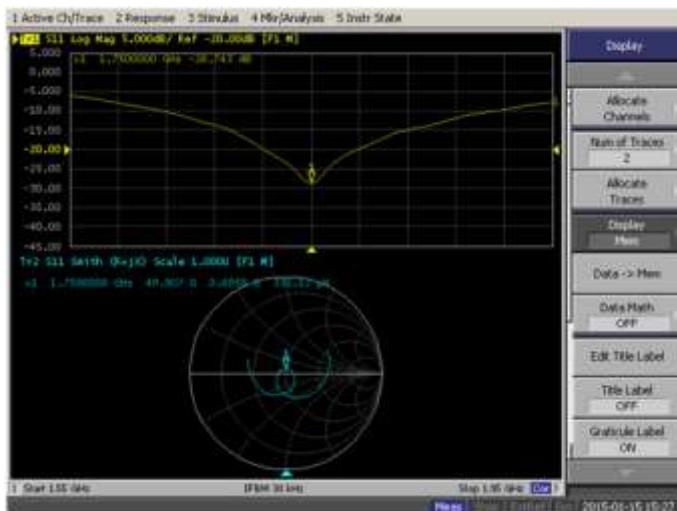
**Reviewed By:** *Bruce Zhang* (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

### Environment of Test Site

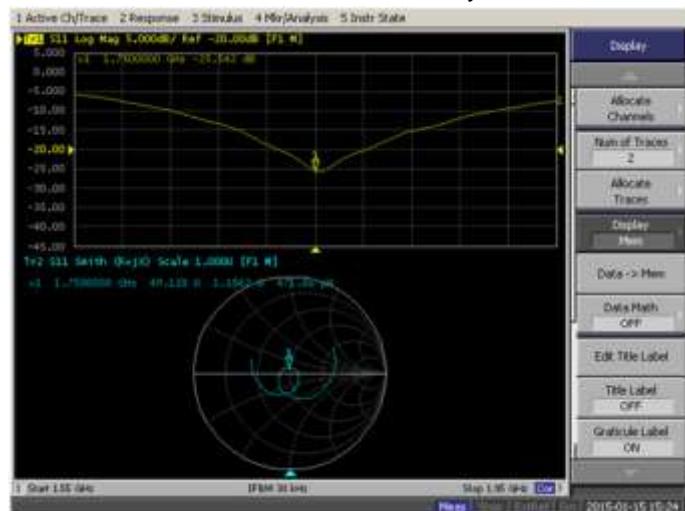
Temperature:	21 ~ 23°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

### Test Data

Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Measurement Plot for Body TSL



### Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS	Deviation	Limit
Impedance for Head TSL	$46.3\Omega-0.22j\Omega$	$49.9\Omega+0.69 j\Omega$	$-3.6\Omega-0.91j\Omega$	$\pm 5\Omega$
Return Loss for Head TSL	-31.0dB	-28.74dB	7.3%	$\pm 20\%$ (No less than 20 dB)
Impedance for Body TSL	$49.5\Omega-2.36 j\Omega$	$49.13\Omega+1.18 j\Omega$	$0.37\Omega-3.54 j\Omega$	$\pm 5\Omega$
Return Loss for Body TSL	-27.5dB	-25.54dB	7.1%	$\pm 20\%$ (No less than 20 dB)

### Result

Compliance

**Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.**

No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,  
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Project No.: CCIS150600512RF

Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client CCIS (Auden)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d175\_Jun13

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: June 10, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility; environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20K)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Doc12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 11, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d175\_Jun13

Page 1 of 8

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

#### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

**Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

**Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.3 ± 6 %	1.34 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	---	----

**SAR result with Head TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.7 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

**SAR result with Body TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Appendix****Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.0 $\Omega$ + 5.4 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	-23.8 dB

**Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 $\Omega$ + 5.7 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	-24.7 dB

**General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

**Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 08, 2012

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 10.06.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.34 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

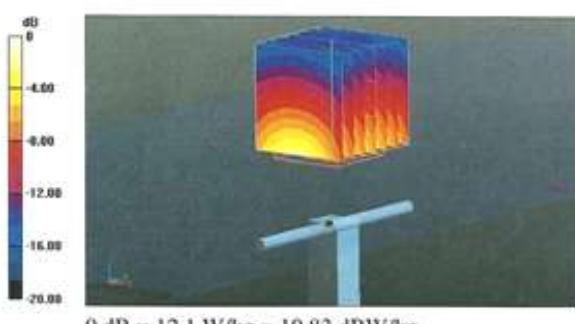
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 96.173 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

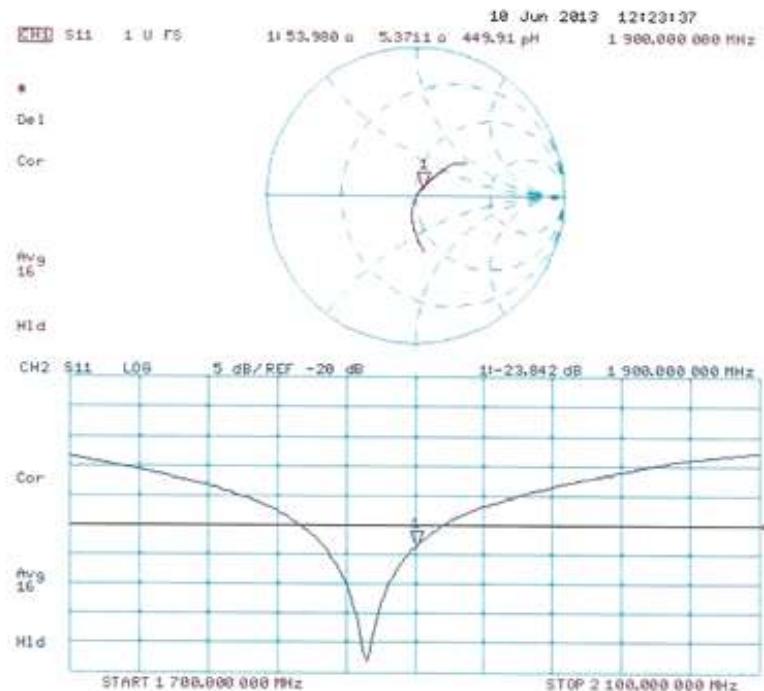
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 10.06.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

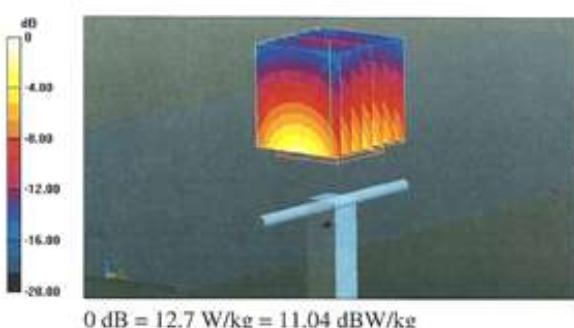
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 96.173 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

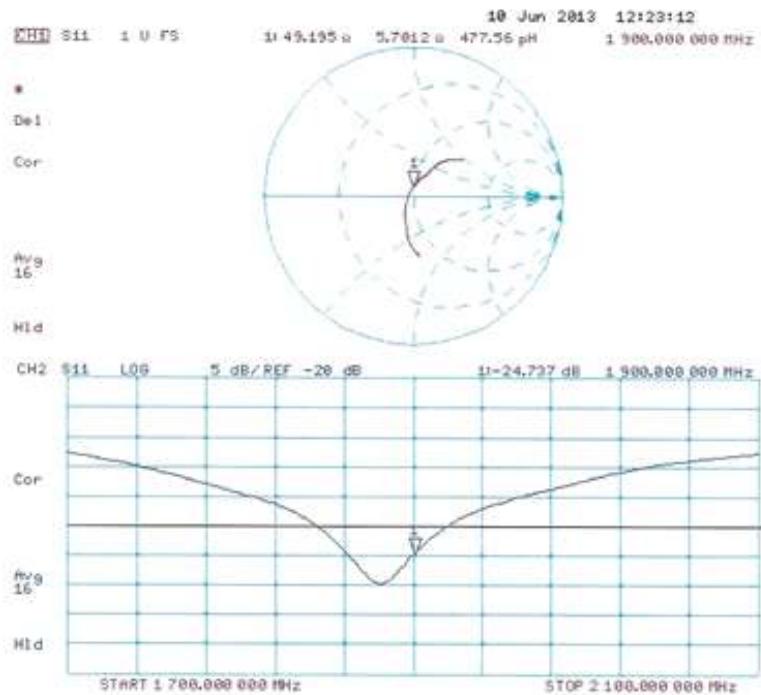
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



## Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

**Object:** D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

**Calibration Date:** June 25, 2015

**Calibration reference:** IEEE Std 1528:2003, IEC 62209-1:2005, FCC KDB 865664 D01

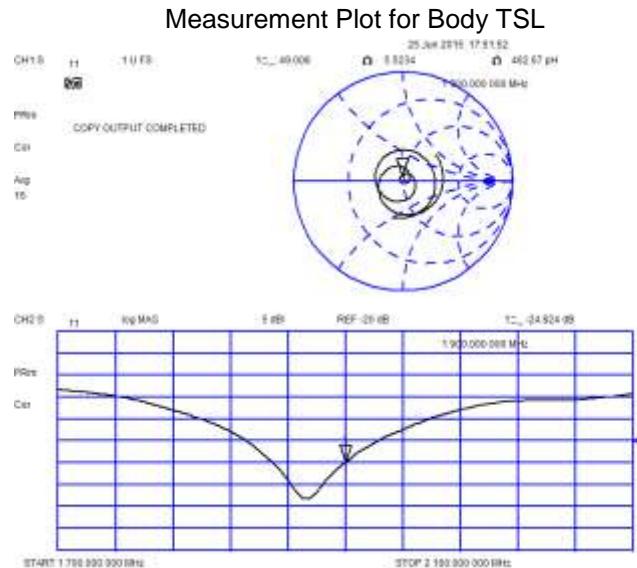
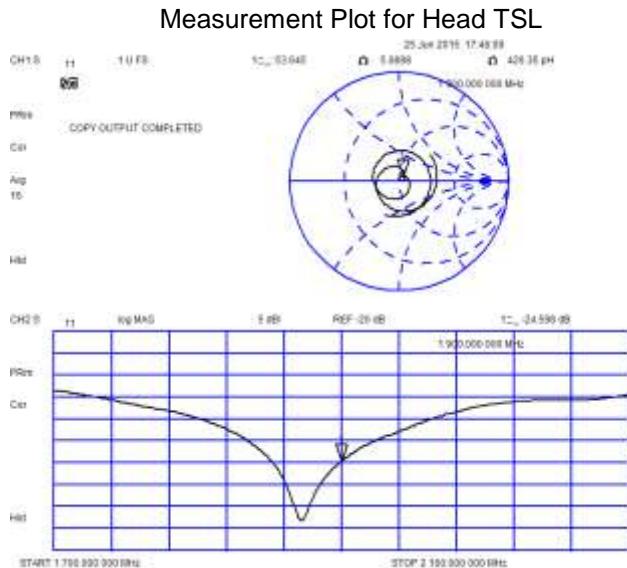
**Calibrated By:** *Janet Wei* (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

**Reviewed By:** *Bruce Zhang* (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

### Environment of Test Site

Temperature:	18 ~ 25°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

### Test Data



### Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS	Deviation	Limit
Impedance for Head TSL	54.0Ω+5.4jΩ	53.6Ω+5.1 jΩ	-0.4Ω-0.3jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-23.8dB	-24.6dB	-3.4%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impedance for Body TSL	49.2Ω+5.7 jΩ	49.0Ω+5.5 jΩ	-0.2Ω-0.2jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-24.7dB	-24.8dB	-0.4%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

### Result

Compliance

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**C** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client CCIS (Auden)

Certificate No: D2450V2-910\_Jun13

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2450V2 - SN: 910

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: June 07, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No: 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No: 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No: 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No: 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No: ES3-3205_Dect12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No: DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Leif Klynsner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 7, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D2450V2-910\_Jun13

Page 1 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS).  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates.

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

**Additional Documentation:**

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

**Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

**Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.81 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

**SAR result with Head TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.9 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

**SAR result with Body TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Appendix****Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$56.6 \Omega + 1.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	-23.9 dB

**Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.8 \Omega + 3.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	-29.3 dB

**General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.159 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

**Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 19, 2012

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 07.06.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 910**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.81 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 37.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

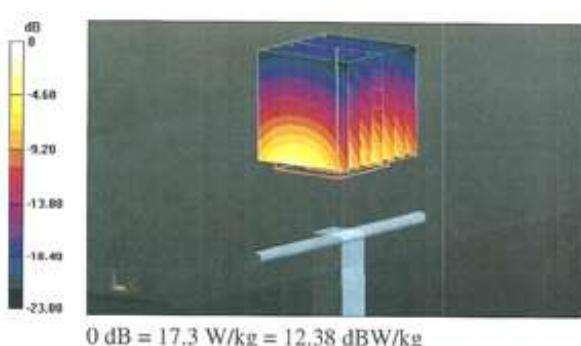
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 95.417 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

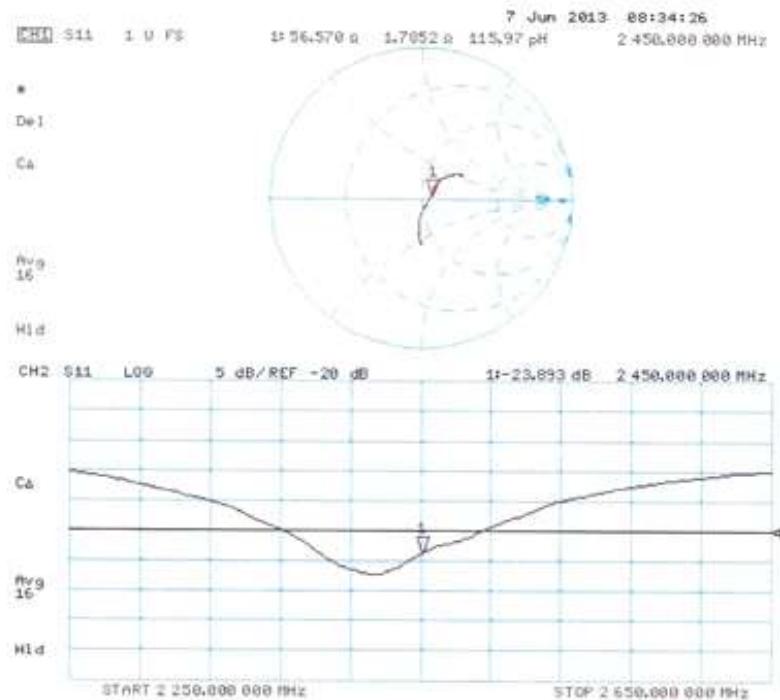
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 07.06.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 910**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

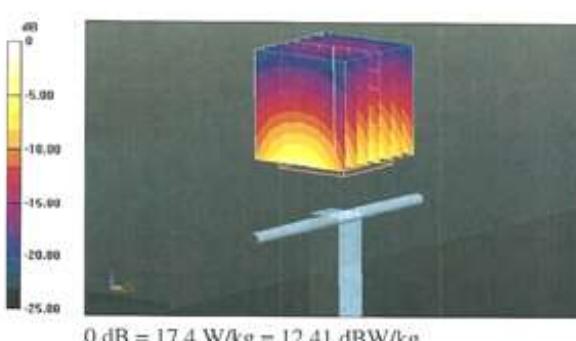
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 95.417 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

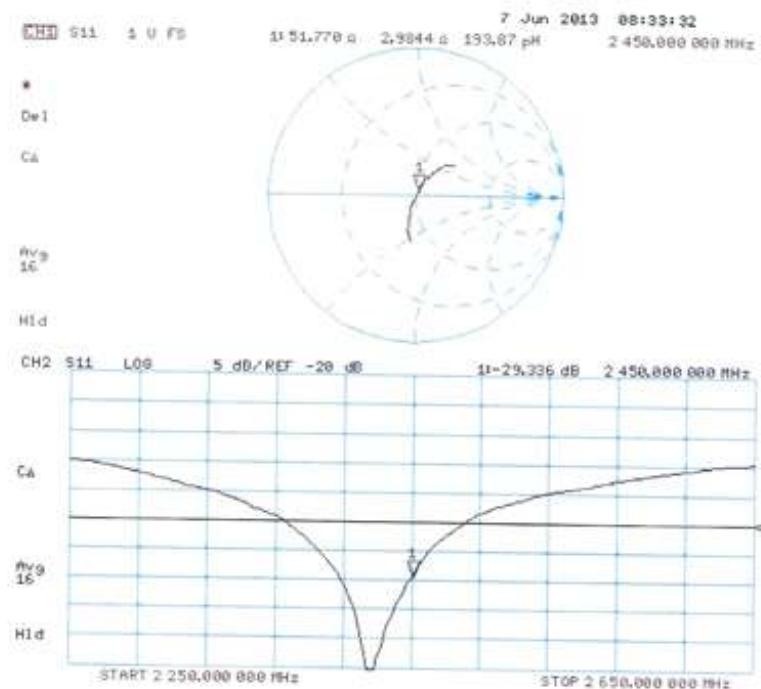
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.09 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg



0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL**

## Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

**Object:** D2450V2 - SN: 910

**Calibration Date:** June 26, 2015

**Calibration reference:** IEEE Std 1528:2003, IEC 62209-1:2005, FCC KDB 865664 D01

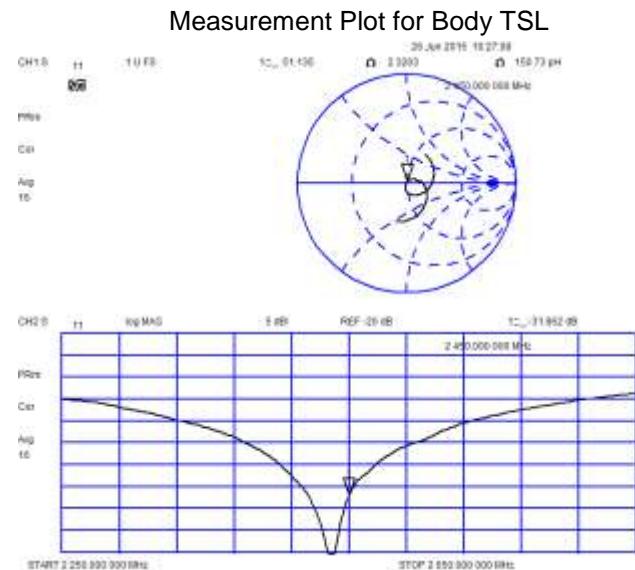
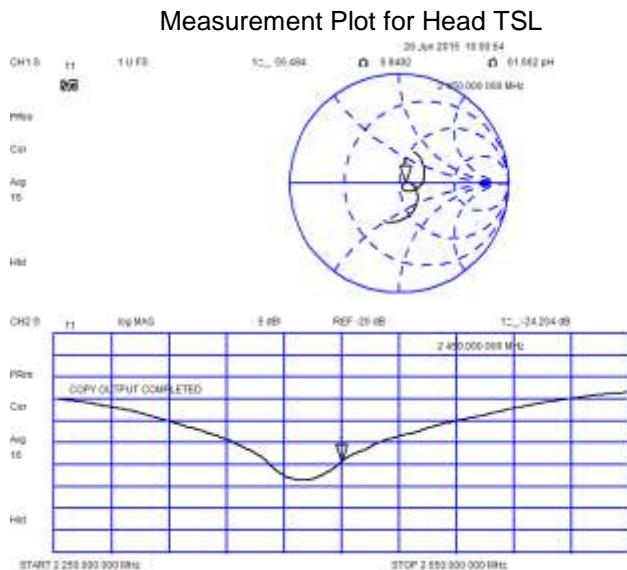
**Calibrated By:** *Janet Wei* (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

**Reviewed By:** *Bruce Zhang* (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

### Environment of Test Site

Temperature:	18 ~ 25°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

### Test Data



### Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS	Deviation	Limit
Impedance for Head TSL	56.8Ω+1.8jΩ	56.5Ω+0.9jΩ	-0.3Ω-0.9 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-23.9dB	-24.2dB	-1.3%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impedance for Body TSL	51.8Ω+3.0 jΩ	51.1Ω+2.3jΩ	-0.7Ω-0.7 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-29.3dB	-31.9dB	-8.9%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

### Result

Compliance

## Calibration information for DAE

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client    **Auden**Certificate No: **DAE4-913\_Dec14****CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**Object                      **DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BK - SN: 913**Calibration procedure(s)                      **QA CAL-06.v28**  
Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)Calibration date:                      **December 15, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility, environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&amp;TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0610278	03-Oct-14 (No:15573)	Oct-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15

Calibrated by:	Name Eric Hainfeld	Function Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Fin Bornholt	Deputy Technical Manager	

Issued: December 15, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

### Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement:* Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle:* The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity:* Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity:* Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation:* Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted:* Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement:* Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current:* Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance:* Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage:* Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption:* Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

**DC Voltage Measurement**

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB =  $6.1\mu V$ , full range =  $-100...+300 mV$ Low Range: 1LSB =  $61nV$ , full range =  $-1.....+3mV$ 

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	$404.112 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$404.506 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$405.066 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$
Low Range	$3.98050 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$4.00424 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$4.00572 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$

**Connector Angle**

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	$330.5^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$
---	-------------------------------

**Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)****1. DC Voltage Linearity**

High Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199995.72	0.22	0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20002.69	1.89	0.01
Channel X	- Input	-19999.58	1.54	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199994.85	-1.17	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20002.70	1.81	0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20000.33	0.71	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	199997.55	1.67	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	20003.07	2.26	0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20002.98	-1.85	0.01

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.33	0.58	0.03
Channel X	+ Input	200.04	-1.20	-0.59
Channel X	- Input	-198.82	-0.25	0.13
Channel Y	+ Input	2001.90	1.19	0.06
Channel Y	+ Input	200.33	-0.90	-0.45
Channel Y	- Input	-198.69	-0.03	0.02
Channel Z	+ Input	1999.96	-0.65	-0.03
Channel Z	+ Input	200.92	-0.14	-0.07
Channel Z	- Input	-199.95	-1.19	0.60

**2. Common mode sensitivity**

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-13.73	-15.49
	-200	16.15	14.34
Channel Y	200	-2.95	-2.89
	-200	1.56	1.07
Channel Z	200	12.78	12.81
	-200	-19.88	-19.60

**3. Channel separation**

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Y ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Z ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-	1.04	-4.43
Channel Y	200	7.60	-	2.08
Channel Z	200	9.43	5.10	-

**4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted**

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15757	16407
Channel Y	15957	16527
Channel Z	15984	15178

**5. Input Offset Measurement**

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input 10MΩ

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	-1.37	-3.34	0.12	0.62
Channel Y	-0.04	-1.86	1.67	0.67
Channel Z	-0.27	-1.89	1.46	0.65

**6. Input Offset Current**

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: &lt;25fA

**7. Input Resistance** (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

**8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage** (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

**9. Power Consumption** (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

**4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted**

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15757	16407
Channel Y	15957	16527
Channel Z	15984	15178

**5. Input Offset Measurement**

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input  $10M\Omega$ 

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	-1.37	-3.34	0.12	0.62
Channel Y	-0.04	-1.86	1.67	0.67
Channel Z	-0.27	-1.89	1.46	0.65

**6. Input Offset Current**

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: &lt;25fA

**7. Input Resistance** (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

**8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage** (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

**9. Power Consumption** (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

**-----End of Report-----**